

Mary Kinder born
August the 1st: 1718

Mary Kinder dyed —
May 26th: 1782

Rebecca Kinder dyed —
June 24th: 1788

William Kinder and
Rebeckah Mills Married
October 7: 1717

Mary Kinder born
August 1: 1718

Rebeckah Kinder
born December 25: 1719

Elizabeth Kinder born
October 16: 1721

John Kinder born
September 4: 1722

Thomas Kinder born
October 4: 1723

John Kinder born
July 10: 1724

THE ^{h. Liturgies}
B O O K
O F
COMMON PRAYER,
And Administration of the
SACRAMENTS,
And other
Rites and Ceremonies
Of the CHURCH,
According to the use of the
CHURCH of ENGLAND:
Together with the
Psalter or Psalms
O F
D A V I D,
Pointed as they are to be Sung or Said
in CHURCHES.

OXFORD:
Printed by the UNIVERSITY-PRINTERS.
M DCC X.

Wm. H. Linder Bird May
the 22 - 1727
and Intired May the 25 - 1727

A 233

The Contents of this Book

**THE AAs for the Uniformity of
Common Prayer.**

The Preface.

Concerning the Service of the Church.

Concerning Ceremonies.

**The Order how the Psalter is appointed
to be read.**

**The Order how the rest of the holy
Scripture is appointed to be read.**

A Table of Proper Lessons and Psalms.

**The Calendar with the Table of Les-
sons.**

**Tables and Rules for the Feasts and
Fasts throughout the whole year.**

The Order for Morning Prayer.

The Order for Evening Prayer.

The Creed of S. Athanasius.

The Litany.

**Prayers and Thanksgivings upon sever-
al occasions.**

**The Collects, Epistles and Gospels, to
be used at the Ministration of the
holy Communion throughout the
year.**

**The Order of the Ministration of the
holy Communion,**

**The Order of Baptism, both Publick
and Private.**

**The Order of Baptism for those of ri-
per years.**

**The Catechism, with the Order for
Confirmation of Children.**

**The Form of Solemnization of Matri-
mony.**

**Visitacion of the Sick, and Communi-
on of the Sick.**

The Order for the Burial of the dead.

**Thanksgiving for Women after Child-
bearing.**

**A Commination or denouncing of
Gods anger and judgments against
Sinners.**

The Psalter.

**The Order of Prayers to be used at
Sea.**

**A Form of Prayer for the Fifth day of
November.**

**A Form of Prayer for the Thirtieth
day of January.**

**A Form of Prayer for the Nine and
twentieth day of May.**



Proper LESSONS to be Read at Morning and Evening Prayer on the Sundays and other Holidays throughout the Year.

Lessons proper for Sundays.

Sundays of Advent.	Mattins.	Evening.
1	Isaiah 1.	Isaiah 1.
2	5	14
3	25	20
4	30	31
Sundays after Christmas.		
The first	17	38
2	41	43
Sund. after the Epiph.		
1	44	46
2	51	53
3	55	56
4	57	58
5	59	64
6	65	66
Septuagesima.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 2.
Quinquagesima.	3	6
1 Sunday.	9 to v. 10	11
2	17	21
3	27	34
4	39	42
5	43	45
6	Exod. 2.	Exod. 5.
1 Lesson.	9	10
2 Lesson.	Matt. 26	He. 5. to 11
3 Lesson.	Exod. 12.	Exod. 14.
4 Lesson.	Rom. 6.	Abs. 19. 10
5 Lesson.	Num. 16.	Num. 21.
6 Lesson.	23. 24.	25
7 Lesson.	Deut. 4.	7
8 Lesson.	8	9
9 Lesson.	12	13
10 Lesson.	D. 16. to	Isaiah 11.
11 Lesson.	A.B. 10. v.	A.B. 19. 10
12 Lesson.	34	v. 21.
13 Lesson.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 18.
14 Lesson.	Matth. 3.	John 5.
15 Lesson.	John 10.	John 12.
16 Lesson.	Judg. 4.	Judg. 5.
17 Lesson.	1 Sam. 1.	1 Sam. 3.
18 Lesson.	12	13
19 Lesson.	15	17
20 Lesson.	1 Sam. 11.	1 Sam. 19
21 Lesson.	1 Kin. 17.	1 Kin. 17
22 Lesson.	18	19
23 Lesson.	21	22

Mattins.	Evening.
1 Kin. 5.	2 Kin. 9
10	13
12	19
14	Jer. 21.
15	25
16	Exel. 2.
17	14
18	20
19	Dan. 3.
20	Joel 2.
21	Hab. 2.
22	Prov. 1.
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	15
	17

Mattins.	Evening.
Mund. in East W.	1 Lesson.
1 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
2 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
3 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
4 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
5 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
6 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
7 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
8 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
9 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
10 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
11 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
12 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
13 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
14 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
15 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
16 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
17 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
18 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
19 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
20 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
21 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
22 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
23 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
24 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
25 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
26 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
27 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
28 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
29 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
30 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
31 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
32 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
33 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
34 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
35 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
36 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
37 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
38 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
39 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
40 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
41 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
42 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
43 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
44 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
45 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
46 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
47 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
48 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
49 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
50 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
51 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
52 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
53 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
54 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
55 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
56 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
57 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
58 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
59 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
60 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
61 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
62 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
63 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
64 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
65 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
66 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
67 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
68 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
69 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
70 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
71 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
72 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
73 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
74 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
75 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
76 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
77 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
78 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
79 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
80 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
81 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
82 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
83 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
84 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
85 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
86 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
87 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
88 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
89 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
90 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
91 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
92 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
93 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
94 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
95 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
96 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
97 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
98 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
99 Lesson.	1 Lesson.
100 Lesson.	1 Lesson.

Lessons proper for Holidays.

Mattins.	Evening.
1. Andrew	Prov. 10.
2. Thomas	23
3. The Ap.	14
4. Nativity of Christ.	(v. 8.)
1 Lesson.	(to v. 17)
2 Lesson.	11. 7. v. 10
3. Steven.	11. 3. v.
1 Lesson.	4. to v. 9.
2 Lesson.	11. 4. v.
3. John.	11. 5. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 6. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 7. v.
3. John.	11. 8. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 9. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 10. v.
3. John.	11. 11. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 12. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 13. v.
3. John.	11. 14. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 15. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 16. v.
3. John.	11. 17. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 18. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 19. v.
3. John.	11. 20. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 21. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 22. v.
3. John.	11. 23. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 24. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 25. v.
3. John.	11. 26. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 27. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 28. v.
3. John.	11. 29. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 30. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 31. v.
3. John.	11. 32. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 33. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 34. v.
3. John.	11. 35. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 36. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 37. v.
3. John.	11. 38. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 39. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 40. v.
3. John.	11. 41. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 42. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 43. v.
3. John.	11. 44. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 45. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 46. v.
3. John.	11. 47. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 48. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 49. v.
3. John.	11. 50. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 51. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 52. v.
3. John.	11. 53. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 54. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 55. v.
3. John.	11. 56. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 57. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 58. v.
3. John.	11. 59. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 60. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 61. v.
3. John.	11. 62. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 63. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 64. v.
3. John.	11. 65. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 66. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 67. v.
3. John.	11. 68. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 69. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 70. v.
3. John.	11. 71. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 72. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 73. v.
3. John.	11. 74. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 75. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 76. v.
3. John.	11. 77. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 78. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 79. v.
3. John.	11. 80. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 81. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 82. v.
3. John.	11. 83. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 84. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 85. v.
3. John.	11. 86. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 87. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 88. v.
3. John.	11. 89. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 90. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 91. v.
3. John.	11. 92. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 93. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 94. v.
3. John.	11. 95. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 96. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 97. v.
3. John.	11. 98. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 99. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 100. v.
3. John.	11. 101. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 102. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 103. v.
3. John.	11. 104. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 105. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 106. v.
3. John.	11. 107. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 108. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 109. v.
3. John.	11. 110. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 111. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 112. v.
3. John.	11. 113. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 114. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 115. v.
3. John.	11. 116. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 117. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 118. v.
3. John.	11. 119. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 120. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 121. v.
3. John.	11. 122. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 123. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 124. v.
3. John.	11. 125. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 126. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 127. v.
3. John.	11. 128. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 129. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 130. v.
3. John.	11. 131. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 132. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 133. v.
3. John.	11. 134. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 135. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 136. v.
3. John.	11. 137. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 138. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 139. v.
3. John.	11. 140. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 141. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 142. v.
3. John.	11. 143. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 144. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 145. v.
3. John.	11. 146. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 147. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 148. v.
3. John.	11. 149. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 150. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 151. v.
3. John.	11. 152. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 153. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 154. v.
3. John.	11. 155. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 156. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 157. v.
3. John.	11. 158. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 159. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 160. v.
3. John.	11. 161. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 162. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 163. v.
3. John.	11. 164. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 165. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 166. v.
3. John.	11. 167. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 168. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 169. v.
3. John.	11. 170. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 171. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 172. v.
3. John.	11. 173. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 174. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 175. v.
3. John.	11. 176. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 177. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 178. v.
3. John.	11. 179. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 180. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 181. v.
3. John.	11. 182. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 183. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 184. v.
3. John.	11. 185. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 186. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 187. v.
3. John.	11. 188. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 189. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 190. v.
3. John.	11. 191. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 192. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 193. v.
3. John.	11. 194. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 195. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 196. v.
3. John.	11. 197. v.
1 Lesson.	11. 198. v.
2 Lesson.	11. 199. v.
3. John.	11. 200. v.

Proper Psalms on certain Days.

Mattins.	Evening.
1. Psalm 110.	89. 110. 132
2. Psalm 111.	102. 130. 143
3. Psalm 112.	69. 88.
4. Psalm 113.	113. 114. 118.
5. Psalm 114.	24. 47. 108.
6. Psalm 115.	104. 145.

JANUARY hath xxxj. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1	2	1	2
1 A	Circum-	1	2
2 b	cision.	Gen.1	Mat.1
3 c		3	4
4 d		5	6
5 e		7	8
6 f	Epiph-		
7 g	any.	9	11
8 A	Lucian.	11	6
9 b		15	7
10 c		17	8
11 d		19	9
12 e		21	10
13 f	Hilary	23	11
14 g	Blas.	25	12
15 A		27	13
16 b		29	14
17 c		31	15
18 d	Prisc.	33	16
19 e		35	17
20 f	Fabian.	38	18
21 g	Agnes.	40	19
22 A	Vinc.	42	20
23 b		44	21
24 c		46	22
25 d	Conv. of		
26 e	S. Paul.	48	23
27 f		50	24
28 g		Ex. 1	25
29 A		4	26
30 b	K. Char.	6	27
31 c	Mar.	8	28

Note, that * Exodus 6. is to be read only to vers 14.

FEBRUARY hath xxviii. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1	2	1	2
1 d	Fast.	1	2
2 e	Purif.	Ex. 10	3
3 f	of Ma.	12	4
4 g		14	5
5 A	Agath.	16	6
6 b		18	7
7 c		20	8
8 d		22	9
9 e		24	10
10 f		26	11
11 g		28	12
12 A		Le. 18	13
13 b		10	14
14 c	Valent.	12	15
15 d		14	16
16 e		16	17
17 f		18	18
18 g		20	19
19 A		22	20
20 b		24	21
21 c		26	22
22 d		28	23
23 e	Fast.	Deu. 1	24
24 f	S. Mat-	3	25
25 g	thias.	5	26
26 A		7	27
27 b		9	28
28 c		11	29
29		13	30

MARCH hath xxxj. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1	2	1	2
1 d	David.	1	2
2 e	Chas.	De. 15	3
3 f		17	4
4 g		19	5
5 A		21	6
6 b		23	7
7 c	Perpetua.	25	8
8 d		27	9
9 e		29	10
10 f		31	11
11 g		33	12
12 A	Grego.	35	13
13 b		37	14
14 c		39	15
15 d		41	16
16 e		43	17
17 f		45	18
18 g	Edward.	47	19
19 A		49	20
20 b		51	21
21 c	Benedict.	53	22
22 d		55	23
23 e		57	24
24 f	Fast.	59	25
25 g	Ann. of	61	26
26 A	Mary.	63	27
27 b		65	28
28 c		67	29
29 d		69	30
30 e		71	31
31 f		73	32

A P R I L hath xxx. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1	2	1	2
1 g		1	2
2 A		1	2
3 b	Rich.	7	3
4 c	Ambr.	9	4
5 d		11	5
6 e		13	6
7 f		15	7
8 g		17	8
9 A		19	9
10 b		21	10
11 c		23	11
12 d		25	12
13 e		27	13
14 f		29	14
15 g		31	15
16 A		33	16
17 b		35	17
18 c		37	18
19 d	Alpheg.	39	19
20 e		41	20
21 f		43	21
22 g		45	22
23 A	S. Geor.	47	23
24 b		49	24
25 c	S. Mark.	51	25
26 d		53	26
27 e	Evan.	55	27
28 f		57	28
29 g		59	29
30 A		61	30

MAY

MAY hath xxxi. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1 b S. Phil.	1 Ki. 8	1 A. 23.	1 Ki. 7
2 c S. Jac.	10 Mat. 1	11	2
3 d Invent.	11	2	13
4 e of the	12	3	15
5 f Crois.	14	4	17
6 g Joh. po.	16	5	19
7 A	18	6	21
8 b	10	7	23
9 c	21	8	25
10 d	1 Ki. 1	9	27
11 e	4	10	29
12 f	6	11	31
13 g	8	12	1
14 A	10	13	2
15 b	12	14	3
16 c	14	15	4
17 d	16	16	5
18 e	18	17	6
19 f	10	18	7
20 g	22	19	8
21 A	24	20	9
22 b	Elia. 1.	21	10
23 c	4	22	11
24 d	6	23	12
25 e	2	24	13
26 f	August. Neh. 1.	25	14
27 g	Bede.	26	15
28 A	8	27	16
29 b	K. Chas.	28	17
30 c	11. Na. Esh. 1.	29	18
31 d	3	30	19

JULY hath xxxi. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1 g Vis. M.	13	14	15
2 A	15	16	17
3 b	17	18	19
4 c Transl.	19	20	21
5 d S. Mar.	21	22	23
6 e	23	24	25
7 f	25	26	27
8 g	27	28	29
9 A	29	30	31
10 b	1	2	3
11 c	3	4	5
12 d	5	6	7
13 e	7	8	9
14 f	9	10	11
15 g	11	12	13
16 A	13	14	15
17 b	15	16	17
18 c	17	18	19
19 d	19	20	21
20 e	21	22	23
21 f	23	24	25
22 g	25	26	27
23 A	27	28	29
24 b	29	30	31
25 c	31	1	2
26 d	2	3	4
27 e	4	5	6
28 f	6	7	8
29 g	8	9	10
30 A	10	11	12
31 b	12	13	14

JUNE hath xxx. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1 e Nicom.	1 Eth. 5	1 Mar. 2	1 Eth. 6
2 f	7	3	8
3 g	9	4	10
4 A	Job. 1.	5	11
5 b	4	6	12
6 c	6	7	13
7 d	8	8	14
8 e	10	9	15
9 f	12	10	16
10 g	14	11	17
11 A	16	12	18
12 b	18	13	19
13 c	20	14	20
14 d	22	15	21
15 e	24	16	22
16 f	26	17	23
17 g	28	18	24
18 A	30	19	25
19 b	32	20	26
20 c	34	21	27
21 d	36	22	28
22 e	38	23	29
23 f	40	24	30
24 g	42	25	31
25 A	44	26	1
26 b	46	27	2
27 c	48	28	3
28 d	50	29	4
29 e	52	30	5
30 f	54	31	6

AUGUST hath xxxi. days

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1	2	1	2
1 c Lamm.	1 Je. 29	1 Je. 20	1 Je. 30
2 d	31	2	31
3 e	33	3	32
4 f	35	4	33
5 g	37	5	34
6 A	39	6	35
7 b	41	7	36
8 c	43	8	37
9 d	45	9	38
10 e	47	10	39
11 f	49	11	40
12 g	51	12	41
13 A	53	13	42
14 b	55	14	43
15 c	57	15	44
16 d	59	16	45
17 e	61	17	46
18 f	63	18	47
19 g	65	19	48
20 A	67	20	49
21 b	69	21	50
22 c	71	22	51
23 d	73	23	52
24 e	75	24	53
25 f	77	25	54
26 g	79	26	55
27 A	81	27	56
28 b	83	28	57
29 c	85	29	58
30 d	87	30	59
31 e	89	31	60

SEPTEMBER hath xxx. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1 f	Giles.	1 Les.	1 Les.
2 g		Ho. 14	Joel. 1.
3 a		Am. 1.	Am. 2.
4 b		3	4
5 c		5	6
6 d		7	8
7 e	Emur. b	9	Obad.
8 f	Nat. of	Jon. 1.	1. 2. 3
9 g	Mary.	4	10
10 a		11	11
11 b		12	12
12 c		13	13
13 d		14	14
14 e	Holy	15	15
15 f	Cross.	16	16
16 g		17	17
17 a	Lamb.	18	18
18 b		19	19
19 c		20	20
20 d	Walt.	21	21
21 e	Matt. b.	22	22
22 f	(Ap.)	23	23
23 g		24	24
24 a		25	25
25 b		26	26
26 c	S. Cyp.	27	27
27 d		28	28
28 e		29	29
29 f	S. Mic.	30	30
30 g	Jerom.	4	5

NOVEMBER hath xxx. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1 f	All	1 Les.	1 Les.
2 g	Saints.	Ec. 15	Ec. 17
3 a		18	19
4 b		20	21
5 c	Pa. conf.	22	23
6 d	Leon.	24	25
7 e		26	27
8 f		28	29
9 g		30	31
10 a		1	2
11 b	S. Mat.	3	4
12 c		5	6
13 d	Brice.	7	8
14 e		9	10
15 f	Machu.	11	12
16 g		13	14
17 a	Hag. b.	15	16
18 b		17	18
19 c		19	20
20 d	Edm.	21	22
21 e	king.	23	24
22 f	Cicil.	25	26
23 g	Clem.	27	28
24 a		29	30
25 b	Cather.	1	2
26 c		3	4
27 d		5	6
28 e		7	8
29 f	Walt.	9	10
30 g	And. A.	11	12

Note that * Eccles 15 is to be read only to ver. 17. and * Eccles 30 only to ver. 18. and * Eccles 45 only to ver. 20.

OCTOBER hath xxx. days.

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1 A	Romig.	1 Les.	1 Les.
2 b		Tob. 7	Tob. 8
3 c		9	10
4 d		11	12
5 e		13	14
6 f	Waith.	Jud. 1	Jud. 2
7 g		3	4
8 a		5	6
9 b	Denys.	7	8
10 c		9	10
11 d		11	12
12 e		13	14
13 f	Tra. K.	15	16
14 g	Edw.	17	18
15 a		19	20
16 b		21	22
17 c	Etheld.	23	24
18 d	S. Luth.	25	26
19 e		27	28
20 f		29	30
21 g		31	1
22 a		2	3
23 b		4	5
24 c		6	7
25 d	Crispin.	8	9
26 e		10	11
27 f	Walt.	12	13
28 g	S. Sim.	14	15
29 a	S. Jude	16	17
30 b		18	19
31 c	Walt.	20	21

DECEMBER hath xxx. days

MORNING		EVENING	
Prayer.		Prayer.	
1 f		1 Les.	1 Les.
2 g		15. 14	15. 15
3 a		16	17
4 b		18	19
5 c		20	21
6 d	Nicho.	22	23
7 e	las Bif.	24	25
8 f	Conce.	26	27
9 g	Mary.	28	29
10 a		30	31
11 b		1	2
12 c		3	4
13 d	Luci.	5	6
14 e	V. & M.	7	8
15 f		9	10
16 g	O Sepi.	11	12
17 a		13	14
18 b		15	16
19 c		17	18
20 d	Walt.	19	20
21 e	S. Tho.	21	22
22 f	Ap.	23	24
23 g		25	26
24 a	Walt.	27	28
25 b	Na Cri.	29	30
26 c	S. Step.	1	2
27 d	S. Jo. A	3	4
28 e	Janoc.	5	6
29 f		7	8
30 g		9	10
31 a	Silveft.	11	12

TABLES and RULES for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, together with the Days of Fasting and Abstinence, through the whole Year.

Rules to know when the Movable Feasts and Holy-days begin.

Easter-day (on which the rest depend) is always the first Sunday after the first Full Moon, which happens next after the one and twentieth day of March. And if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, Easter-day is the Sunday after.

Advent-Sunday is always the nearest Sunday to the Feast of St. Andrew, whether before or after.

Septuagesima	9	} weeks before Easter.	} } Roga-Sund.	} 5 weeks	} after Easter
Sexagesima	8				
Quinquagesima	7				
Quadragesima	6				
			} } Ascen-day.	40 days	
			} } Whit-Sund.	7 weeks	
			} } Trin-Sund.	8 weeks	

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of England through the Year.

All Sundays in the Year.

The days of the Feasts of	The Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ.	The days of the Feasts of	S. James the Apostle.
	The Epiphany.		S. Bartholomew the Apostle.
	The Conversion of S. Paul.		S. Matthew the Apostle.
	The Purification of the blessed Virgin.		S. Michael, and all Angels.
	S. Matthias the Apostle.		S. Luke the Evangelist.
	The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin.		S. Simon and S. Jude the Apostles.
	S. Mark the Evangelist.		All Saints.
	S. Philip and Jacob the Apostles.		S. Andrew the Apostle.
	The Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ.		S. Thomas the Apostle.
	S. Barnabas.		The Nativity of our Lord.
	The Nativity of S. John Baptist.		S. Stephen the Martyr.
	S. Peter the Apostle.		S. John the Evangelist.
			The holy Innocents.

Munday and Tuesday in Easter-week. Munday and Tuesday in Whit-Sun-week.

A TABLE of the Vigils, Fasts and Days of Abstinence, to be observed in the Year.

The Evens or Vigils before	The Nativity of our Lord.	The Evens or Vigils before	S. John Baptist.
	The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.		S. Peter.
	The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.		S. James.
	Easter-day.		S. Bartholomew.
	Ascension-day.		S. Matthew.
	Pentecost.		S. Simon and S. Jude.
	S. Matthias.		S. Andrew.
			S. Thomas.
			All Saints.

Note. That if any of these Feast-days fall upon a Munday, then the Vigil or Fast-day shall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Fasting or Abstinence.

THE Forty Days of Lent.

- | | |
|--|---|
| II. The Ember days at the four Seasons, being the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, after | } The first Sunday in Lent.
The Feast of Pentecost.
Septemb. 14.
Decemb. 13. |
| III. The three Rogation-days, being the Munday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Holy Thursday, or the Ascension of our Lord. | |
| IV. All the Fridays in the Year, except Christmas-day. | |

Certain Solemn Days for which particular Services are appointed.

- | | |
|---|---|
| I. The Fifth Day of November, being the day of the Papists Conspiracy. | III. The Nine and Twentieth Day of May, being the Day of the Birth and Return of King Charles II. |
| II. The Thirtieth Day of January, being the day of the Martyrdom of King Charles I. | |

A TABLE of the Movable FEASTS Calculated for Forty YEARS.

The Year of our Lord.	Gold Numbr.	The Epist.	Domini. let.	Sund. at Ep.	Septuages. Sunday.	The first day of Lent.	Ember day.	Rotation Sunday.	Ascension day.	Whitsun day.	Sund. after Trinity.	Advent Sunday.
1701	11	1	B	5	Fe. 16	Ma. 5	Ap. 10	May 15	May 29	June 5	21	Nov. 10
1702	12	2	C	3	1	Fe. 18	5	10	14	May 14	25	10
1703	13	3	D	2	Jan. 14	10	Ma. 18	1	6	15	26	18
1704	14	4	E	1	Fe. 13	Ma. 1	Ap. 16	11	25	June 4	24	Dec. 1
1705	15	5	F	4	4	Fe. 11	8	11	17	May 27	25	1
1706	16	6	G	1	Jan. 10	6	Ma. 14	Ap. 18	2	12	17	1
1707	17	7	H	3	Feb. 9	15	Ap. 13	May 18	21	June 1	24	Nov. 30
1708	18	8	I	2	1	18	4	9	13	May 23	25	18
1709	19	9	J	6	10	Ma. 9	14	19	June 1	Jun. 11	22	17
1710	1	11	A	3	5	Fe. 11	9	14	May 18	Ma. 28	25	Dec. 3
1711	2	12	B	4	Jan. 18	14	1	6	10	10	26	1
1712	3	3	C	1	Fe. 17	Ma. 5	10	15	20	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1713	4	4	D	2	1	Fe. 18	5	10	14	Ma. 24	25	18
1714	5	5	E	3	Jan. 14	10	Ma. 18	1	6	16	26	18
1715	6	6	F	4	Fe. 13	Ma. 1	Ap. 17	11	25	June 5	23	17
1716	7	7	G	1	Jan. 10	Fe. 15	1	6	10	Ma. 10	26	Dec. 2
1717	8	8	H	3	Fe. 17	Ma. 6	21	26	30	June 9	23	1
1718	9	9	I	5	9	Fe. 16	11	18	23	1	24	Nov. 30
1719	10	10	J	2	Jan. 15	11	Ma. 10	1	7	Ma. 17	26	18
1720	11	1	A	6	Fe. 14	Ma. 2	Ap. 17	11	26	June 5	23	17
1721	12	2	B	3	5	Fe. 11	9	14	18	May 28	25	Dec. 3
1722	13	3	C	4	Jan. 11	7	Ma. 15	Ap. 20	3	13	27	1
1723	14	4	D	1	Fe. 10	27	Ap. 14	May 19	23	June 2	24	Nov. 17
1724	15	5	E	2	1	19	5	10	14	May 14	26	18
1725	16	6	F	3	Jan. 24	10	Ma. 18	1	6	16	26	17
1726	17	7	G	4	Fe. 6	23	Ap. 10	15	19	20	24	Dec. 3
1727	18	8	H	1	Jan. 10	15	3	7	11	21	26	1
1728	19	9	I	6	Fe. 18	Ma. 6	21	26	30	June 9	23	Nov. 30
1729	1	11	J	3	1	Fe. 19	6	11	15	Ma. 15	25	18
1730	2	12	A	4	Jan. 15	11	Ma. 10	1	7	17	26	17
1731	3	3	B	1	Fe. 14	Ma. 2	Ap. 18	11	27	June 6	23	Dec. 3
1732	4	4	C	2	6	Fe. 13	9	14	18	May 28	25	1
1733	5	5	D	3	Jan. 11	7	Ma. 15	Ap. 20	3	13	27	Nov. 30
1734	6	6	E	4	Fe. 10	27	Ap. 14	May 19	23	June 2	24	17
1735	7	7	F	1	1	19	5	10	14	May 14	26	18
1736	8	8	G	2	Jan. 24	10	Ma. 18	1	6	16	26	17
1737	9	9	H	3	Fe. 6	23	Ap. 10	15	19	20	24	Dec. 3
1738	10	10	I	4	Jan. 10	15	3	7	11	21	26	1
1739	11	1	J	6	Fe. 18	Ma. 6	21	26	31	June 10	23	Nov. 30
1740	12	2	A	3	1	Fe. 19	6	11	15	May 25	25	18

Note, That the Supputation of the Year of our Lord in the Church of ENGLAND beginneth the Twenty Fifth Day of March.

*The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer, Daily to be
Said and Ufed throughout the YEAR.*

THE Morning and Evening Prayer shall be Ufed in the accustomed Place of the Church, Chapel or Chancel, Except it shall be otherwise Determined by the Ordinary of the Place. And the Chancels shall remain as they have done in Times past.

And here is to be Noted, That such Ornaments of the Church and of the Ministers thereof at all times of their Ministration, shall be Retained and be in Use, as were in this Church of England by the Authority of Parliament, in the Second Year of the Reign of King Edward the Sixth.

The ORDER for MORNING PRAYER Daily throughout the YEAR.

At the beginning of Morning Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these Sentences of the Scriptures that follow. And then he shall say that which is written after the said Sentences.

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness, that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek. 18. 27.*

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psal. 51. 3.*

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Psal. 51. 9.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psal. 51. 17.*

Renew your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Ysa. 2. 17.*

To the Lord our God belong mercies, and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Deut. 9. 9, 10.*

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing. *Jer. 10. 24.*

Repeat ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. *S. Matthe. 3. 2.*

I will arise and go to my Father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *S. Luke 15. 18, 19.*

Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord; for in the sight shall no man living be justified. *Psal. 143. 2.*

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive our selves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1 S. John 1. 8, 9.*

DEARLY beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father, but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite, and necessary as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me.

A General Confession to be said of the whole Congregation after the Minister, kneeling.

Almighty and most merciful Father; we have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in

us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father for his sake; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone standing; the People still kneeling.

Almighty God the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; and hath given power and commandment to his ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: he pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

The People shall answer here, and at the end of all other Prayers, Amen.

Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer with an audible voice; the People also kneeling and repeating it with him, both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.

Our Father which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever, and ever. Amen.

Then likewise he shall say, O Lord, open thou our lips.

Ans. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Ans. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Here all standing up, the Priest shall say,

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Ans. The Lords Name be praised.

Then shall be said or sung this Psalm following: except on Easter-day, upon which another Anthem is appointed: and on the nineteenth day of every Month it is not to be read, here; but in the ordinary course of the Psalms.

Venite, exultemus Domino. Psal. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

The sea is his, and he made it; and his hands prepaired the dry land.

MORNING PRAYER.

Come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall follow the Psalms in Order as they are appointed. And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and likewise at the end of Benedicite, Benedicite, Magnificat, and Nunc dimittis, shall be repeated.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall be read distinctly with an audible voice, the first Lesson taken out of the Old Testament as is appointed in the Calendar (except there be proper Lessons assigned for that day:.) He that readeth so standing and turning himself, as he may best be heard of all such as are present. And after that, shall be said, or sung in English, the Hymn called, Te Deum Laudamus, daily throughout the Year.

¶ Note that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say, Here beginneth such a Chapter or Verse of such a Chapter of such a Book: And after every Lesson, Here endeth the First, or the Second Lesson.

Te Deum Laudamus.

WE praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting.

To thee all angels cry aloud: the heavens and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry,

Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty: of thy glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles: praise thee.

The goodly Fellowship of the prophets: praise thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praise thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee;

The Father: of an infinite Majesty;

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Also the holy Ghost: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of glory: O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgins Womb.

When thou hast overcome the sharpness of death: thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come: to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee help thy servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy Saints: in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people: and bless thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnify thee;

And we worship thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

¶ Or this Canticle, Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

O All ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winds of God, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Dew and Frosts, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Frosts and Cold, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let the Earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Beasts and Cattel, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let Israel, bless the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord, praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye Holy and Humble Men of Heart, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

MORNING PRAYER.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall be read in like manner the Second Lesson taken out of the New Testament. And after that, the Hymn following; except when that shall happen to be read in the Chapter for the Day, or for the Gospel on S. John Baptists Day.

Benedictus. S. Luke I. 68.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited and redeemed his people; And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: which have been since the world began; That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham: that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people: for the remission of their sins.

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Or this Psalm. Jubilate Deo. Psal. 100.

O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we our selves, we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall be sung or said the Apostles Creed by the Minister, and the People standing. Except only such days as the Creed of S. Athanasius is appointed to be read.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ, his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried, He descended into hell: The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost; The holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

¶ And after that, these Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Minister first pronouncing with a loud voice,

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minist. Let us pray,

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ Then the Minister, Clerks and People shall say the Lords Prayer with a loud voice.

Our Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest standing up shall say,

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Answer. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, save the Queen.

Answer. And mercifully hear us, when we call upon thee.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Answer. And make thy chosen people joyful.

Priest. O Lord, save thy people.

Answer. And bless thine inheritance.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Answer. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Answer. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

¶ Then shall follow three Collects; The first of the Day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion; The second for Peace; The third for Grace to live well. And the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth; all kneeling.

¶ The second Collect for Peace.

O God, who art the author of peace, and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom; Defend us thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ The third Collect for Grace.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast lately brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.

¶ Then shall five Prayers following, are to be read here, except when the Litany is read, and then only the two last are to be read, as they are there placed.

¶ A Prayer for the Queens Majesty.

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lady Queen ANNE, and so replenish her with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that she may always incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue her plentifully with heavenly gifts, grant her in health and wealth long to live, strengthen her that she may vanquish and overcome all her enemies, and finally after this life, she may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ A Prayer for the Royal Family.

Almighty God the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless the Princess Sophia, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; Enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

A Prayer for the Clergy and People.

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels: Send down upon our Bishops and Curates, and all congregations committed to their charge, the heavenly Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer of S. Chrylodon.

Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one consent to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise

that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world, knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Morning Prayer throughout the Year.

The Order for EVENING PRAYER daily throughout the Year.

¶ At the beginning of Evening Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these Sentences of the Scriptures that follow. And then he shall say that which is written after the said Sentences.

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness, that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek. 18. 27.*

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psal. 51. 3.*

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Psal. 51. 9.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken Spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psal. 51. 17.*

Kent your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel 2. 13.*

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan. 9. 9, 10.*

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing. *Jer. 10. 24.*

Repent ye; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. *S. Matt. 3. 2.*

I will arise, and go to my Father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *S. Luke 15. 18, 19.*

Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord; for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Psal. 143. 2.*

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive our selves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1 S. Joen 1. 8, 9.*

Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places, to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, and that we should not dissemble nor cloak them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father, but confess them with an humble, lowly penitent and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray, and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me.

¶ A general Confession to be said of the whole Congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.

Almighty and most merciful Father, We have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; and we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

¶ The Absolution or Remission of Sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling.

Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: he pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him.

Our Father which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, And the power, and the glory, For ever and ever. *Amen.*

¶ Then likewise he shall say,

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Ans. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Ans. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ Here all standing up, the Priest shall say,
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Ans. The Lords Name be praised.

¶ Then shall be Said or Sung the Psalms in Order as they are appointed. Then a Lesson of the Old Testament, as is appointed; and af-

MORNING PRAYER:

ter that, Magnificat, (or the Song of the blessed Virgin Mary) in English, as followeth.

Magnificat. S. Luke 1. 45.

MY soul doth magnifie the Lord: and my Spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour. For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty, hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers Abraham, and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Or else this Psalm except it be on the Nineteenth Day of the Month, when it is read in the Ordinary Course of the Psalmus. Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.

The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

Shew your selves joyfull unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoyce and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

With trumpets also and shawms: O shew your selves joyfull before the Lord the King.

Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyfull together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then a Lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed: And after that, Nunc dimittis (or the Song of Simeon) in English, as followeth.

Nunc dimittis. S. Luke 2. 29.

LOrd, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation. Which thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a Light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Or else this Psalm except it be on the Twelfth Day of the Month.

Deus miseratur. Psal. 67.

God be merciful unto us and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God shall give us his blessing.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall be Said or Sung the Apostles Creed by the Minister and the People standing.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried, he descended into hell, The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost, the holy Catholick Church, The Communion of Saints, The forgiveness of sins, The resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

¶ And after that, these Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Minister first pronouncing with a loud Voice,

The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy Spirit.

Minist. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Priest, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ Then the Minister, Clerks, and People shall say the Lords Prayer, with a loud Voice.

Our Father which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest standing up, shall say,

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, have the Queen,

Ans. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Priest. Endue thy ministers with righteousness.

Ans. And make thy chosen people joyfull.

Priest. O Lord, save thy people.

Ans. And bless thine inheritance.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Ans. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

¶ Then shall follow Three Collects: The First of the Day, The Second for Peace, The Third for aid against all Perills, at hereafter followeth which Two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer without alteration.

¶ The Second Collect at Evening Prayer.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee, we being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen.

¶ The third Collect for aid against all perills.

Lighten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord, and by thy greatness defend us from

all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son our Saviour Jesus Christ.
Amen.

¶ In Choirs and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.

¶ A Prayer for the Queens Majesty.

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty King of kings, Lords of lords, the only ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lady Queen *ANNE*, and replenish her, with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that she may always incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue her plentifully with heavenly gifts, grant her in health and wealth long to live, strengthen her that she may vanquish and overcome all her enemies, and finally after this life, she may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ A Prayer for the Royal Family.

Almighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless the Princesses, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ A Prayer for the Clergy, and People.

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediatour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou wilt grant their request; Fulfill now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Evening Prayer throughout the Year.

¶ Upon these Feasts; Christmas-day, the Epiphany, St. Matthias, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitfun-day, St. John Baptist, St. James, St. Bartholomew, St. Matthew, St. Simon, and St. Jude, St. Andrew, and upon Trinity Sunday, shall be Sung or Said at Morning Prayer, instead of the Apostles Creed, this Confession of our Christian Faith, commonly called the Creed of St. Athanasius, by the Minister and People, standing.
Quicunque vult.

Who soever will be saved: before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which faith except every one do keep whole and undivided: without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this: That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;

Neither confounding the Persons: nor dividing the substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son: and another of the holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the holy Ghost is all one: the Glory equal, the Majesty coeternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son: and such is the holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible: and the holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated: but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty: and the holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties: but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God: and the holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods: but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the holy Ghost Lord;

And yet not three Lords: but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity: to acknowledge every Person by himself to be God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion: to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but begotten.

The holy Ghost is of the Father, and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons: one holy Ghost, not three holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other: none is greater or less than another.

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together: and co-equal.

So that in all things as is aforesaid: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved: must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore it is necessary to everlasting salvation: that he also believe rightly the incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and man;

God, of the substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds: and Man of the substance of his Mother, born in the world;

Perfect God, and perfect Man: of a reasonable soul, and humane flesh subsisting;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead: and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man: yet he is not two, but one Christ;

One; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh: but by taking of the Manhood into God;

One altogether; not by confusion of substance: but by Unity of person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one Man: so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation: descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies: and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting: and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith: which except a man

LITANY.

man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.
 Glory be to the Father, and to the Son; and
 to the holy Ghost;
 As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever
 shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ Here followeth the Litany or general supplication, to be sung or said after Morning Prayer, upon Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and at other times, when it shall be commanded by the Ordinary.

O God, the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed and glorious Trinity, three Persons, and one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons, and one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and mischief, from sin, from the crafts, and assaults of the devil, from thy wrath, and from everlasting damnation.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vain glory, and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly sin; and from all the decits of the world, the flesh, and the devil.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine; from battel and murder, and from sudden death.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresie and schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word, and commandment.

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the mystery of thy holy incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by thy Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation.

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat; by thy Crois and Passion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Resurrection, and Ascension, and by the coming of the holy Ghost.

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our Wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment.

Good Lord, deliver us.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God, and that it may please thee to rule and govern thy holy church, universal in the right way;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to keep and strengthen in the true worshipping of thee, in righteousness and holiness of life, thy servant *ANNE*, our most gracious Queen and Governour;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to rule her heart in thy Faith, Fear, and Love, and that she may evermore have assistance in thee, and ever seek thy honour and Glory.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to be her defender and keeper, giving her the victory over all her enemies;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and preserve the princesse *Sophia*, and all the Royal Family.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of thy Word, and that both by their preaching and living, they may let it forth, and shew it accordingly;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wisdom and understanding;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep the Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all Nations, unity, peace, and concord;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all thy people increase of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth, all such as have erred and are deceived;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raise up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort all that are in danger, necessity, and tribulation;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to preserve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all sick persons, and young children, and to shew thy pity upon all prisoners and captives;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to defend and provide for the fatherless children and widows, and all that are desolate and oppressed;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to forgive our crimes, persecutions, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use, the kindly fruits of the earth, so as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

O Lord.

P R A Y E R S.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us,

O Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ Then shall the Priest and the People with him, say the Lords Prayer:

Our Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth. As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Priest. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

Ans. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

¶ Let us pray.

O God, merciful Father, that despised not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful; Mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that these evils which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodness, they may be dispersed, that we thy servants being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Names sake.

O God, we have heard with our ears and our Fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

From our enemies defend us, O Christ.

Graciously look up to our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Bethnow and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ

Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously bear us, O Lord Christ.

Priest. O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us.

Ans. As we put our trust in thee.

Let us pray.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our iniquities; and for the glory of thy Name turn from us all those evils that we most righteously have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles, we may put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee in holiness and purchase of living, to thy honour and glory, through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requests; fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, so may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of

thy truth, and in the world to come, life everlasting. Amen.

2 Cor. 13. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost be with us all evermore. Amen.

Here endeth the Litany.

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS
upon several Occasions, to be used before the two final Prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer.

P R A Y E R S.

¶ For Rain.

O God heavenly Father, who by thy Son Jesus Christ, hast promised to all them that seek thy kingdom and the righteousness thereof, all things necessary to their bodily sustenance; Send us, we beseech thee, in this our necessity, such moderate rain and showers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ For Fair Weather.

O Almighty Lord God, who for the sin of man didst once drown all the world, except eight persons, and afterward of thy great mercy didst promise never to destroy it so again; We humbly beseech thee, that although we for our iniquities have worthily deserved a plague of rain and waters, yet upon our true repentance, thou wilt send us such weather, as that we may receive the fruits of the earth in due season, and learn both by thy punishment to amend our lives, and for thy clemency to give thee praise and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ In the time of Dearth and Famine.

O God heavenly Father, whose gift it is that the rain doth fall, the earth is fruitful, beasts increase, and fishes do multiply; Behold, we beseech thee, the afflictions of thy people, and grant that the scarcity and dearth (which we do now most justly suffer for our iniquity) may through thy goodness be mercifully turned into cheapness and plenty, for the love of Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, now and for ever. Amen.

¶ Or this.

O God merciful Father, who in the time of Elisha the prophet didst suddenly in Samaria turn great scarcity and dearth into plenty and cheapness; Have mercy upon us, that we who are now for our sins punished with like adversity, may likewise find a seasonable relief: increase the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction, and grant that we receiving thy bountiful liberality, may use the same to thy glory, the relief of those that are needy, and our own comfort, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ In the time of War and Tumults.

O Almighty God, King of all kings, and Governour of all things, whose power no creature is able to resist, to whom it belongeth lustily to punish sinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent; Save and deliver us, we humbly beseech thee, from the hands of our enemies, abate their pride, assuage their malice, and confound their devices, that we being armed with thy defence, may be preserved evermore, from all perils, to glorify thee, who art the only giver of all victory, through the merits of thy only Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ In the time of any common Plague or Sicknes.

O Almighty God, who in thy wrath didst send a plague upon thine own people in the wilderness for their obstinate rebellion against Moses and Aaron, and also in the time of king David didst slay with the plague of pestilence threescore and ten thousand, and yet remembering thy mercy didst save the rest; Have pity upon our miserable sinners, who now are visited

T H A N K S G I V I N G S.

with great sickness and mortality; that like as thou didst then accept of an atonement, and didst command the destroying angel to cease from punishing; so it may now please thee to withdraw from us this plague and grievous sickness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Ember-weeks to be said every day for those that are to be admitted into holy Orders.*

A Almighty God our heavenly Father, who hast purchased to thy self an universal Church, by the precious blood of thy dear Son; Mercifully look upon the same, and at this time to guide and govern the minds of thy servants the Bishops and Pastours of thy Rock, that they may lay hands suddenly on no man, but faithfully and wisely make choice of fit persons to serve in the sacred Ministry of thy Church. And to those which shall be ordained to any holy Function, give thy grace and heavenly benediction, that both by their life and doctrine they may set forth thy glory, and set forward the salvation of all men, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

A Almighty God the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers orders in thy Church; Give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all those who are to be called to any office and administration in the same; and so replenish them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name, and the benefit of thy holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be read during their Session.*

Most gracious God, we humbly beseech thee, as for this kingdom in general, so especially for the High Court of Parliament, under our most religious and gracious Queen at this time assembled: That thou wouldst be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the safety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign and her Kingdoms; that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavours, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations. These and all other necessities, for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the Name and mediation of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *A Collect, or Prayer for all Conditions of Men, to be used at such times, when the Litany is not appointed to be said.*

O God the Creatour and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men, that thou wouldst be pleased to make thy ways known unto them; thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for the good estate of the Catholick Church; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians, may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally we commend to thy fatherly good-

** This to be said when any desire the prayers of the Congregation.*
ness all those who are any ways afflicted or distressed in mind, body, or estate [** especially those for whom our prayers are desired*] that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer that may be said after any of the former.*

O God whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us, for the honour of Jesus Christ our Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

T H A N K S G I V I N G S.

¶ *A General Thanksgiving.*

A Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving kindness to us, and to all men [** particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*] We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life, but above all for thine ineffable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech thee give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we may show forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives, by giving up our selves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *For Rain.*

O God our heavenly Father, who by thy gracious providence dost cause the former and the latter rain to descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee in our great necessity to send us at the last a joyful rain upon thine inheritance, and to refresh it when it was dry, to the great comfort of us, thy unworthy servants, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through thy mercies in Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For fair Weather.*

O Lord God, who hast justly humbled us by thy late plague of immoderate rain and waters, and in thy mercy hast relieved and comforted our souls by this seasonable and blessed change of weather; we praise and glorify thy holy Name for this thy mercy, and will always declare thy loving kindness from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Plenty.*

O Most merciful Father, who of thy gracious goodness hast heard the devout prayers of thy Church, and turned our dearth and scarcity into cheapness and plenty; We give thee humble thanks for this thy special bounty, beseeching thee to continue thy loving kindness unto us, that our land may yield us her fruits of increase, to thy glory, and our comfort, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Peace and Deliverance from our Enemies.*

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies; We yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed. We acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them; beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For restoring Publick Peace at home.*

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house, and stillest the outrage of a violent and unruly

COLLECTS.

people; We bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to appease the seditious tumults which have been lately raised up amongst us; most humbly beseeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments, and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty, may continually offer unto thee our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving for these thy mercies toward us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ For deliverance from the Plague, or other common Sickness.

O Lord God, who hast wounded us for our sins, and consumed us for our transgressions by thy late heavy and dreadful visitation, and now in the midst of judgment remembering mercy, hast redeemed our souls from the laws of death; We offer unto thy fatherly goodness our selves, our souls and bodies, which thou hast de-

livered to be a living sacrifice unto thee, always praising and magnifying thy mercies in the midst of thy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Or this.

WE humbly acknowledge before thee, O most merciful Father, that all the punishments which are threatened in thy law, might justly have fallen upon us by reason of our manifold transgressions and hardness of heart. Yet seeing it hath pleased thee of thy tender mercy, upon our weak and unworthy humiliation, to assuage the contagious sickness wherewith we lately have been sore afflicted, and to restore the voice of joy and health into our dwellings; we offer unto thy divine Majesty the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, lauding and magnifying thy glorious Name for such thy preservation and providence over us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collects, Epistles and Gospels to be used throughout the Year.

¶ Note that the Collect appointed for every Sunday, or for any Holiday that hath a Vigil or Eve, shall be said at the Evening Service next before.

The first Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

Almighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life (in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility;) that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty, to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ This Collect is to be repeated every day with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas-Eve.

The Epistle. One no man any thing. Rom. 13. ver. 8. to the end.

The Gospel. When they drew nigh. S. Matt. 21. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The second Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

Blessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Whatsoever things were. Rom. 15. ver. 4. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. And there shall be signs. S. Luke 21. ver. 25. to ver. 34.

The third Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the Ministers and stewards of thy mysteries, may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world, we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who liveth and reigneth with the Father and the holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let a man so account of us. 1 Cor. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now when John had heard. S. Matt. 11. ver. 2. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord, raise up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whosoever through our sin and

wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us, through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord; to whom with thee, and the holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Rejoice in the Lord always. Phil. 4. ver. 4. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. This is the record of. S. John 1. ver. 10. to ver. 29.

The Nativity of our Lord, or the Birth-day of Christ, commonly called Christmas-day.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. God who at sundry times. Hebr. 1. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. In the beginning was. S. John 1. ver. 1. to ver. 19.

Saint Stephens Day.

The Collect.

Grant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth, for the testimony of thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and being filled with the holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors, by the example of thy first martyr, Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers, to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God, to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall follow the Collect of the Nativity, which shall be said continually unto New-years Eve.

For the Epistle. Stephen being full of. Acts 7. ver. 55. to the end.

The Gospel. Behold, I send unto. S. Mat. 23. ver. 34. to the end.

Saint John the Evangelist Day.

The Collect.

Merciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. That which was from. 1 S. John 1. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto Peter, S. John 21. ver. 19. to the end.

COLLECTS.

The Innocents day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and made infants to glorify thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. I looked, and lo, a Lamb. Rev. 14. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. The angel of the Lord. S. Matt. 2. ver. 13. to ver. 19.

The Sunday after Christmas day.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only begotten Son, to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Now I say that the heir. Gal. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. The birth of Jesus Christ. S. Matt. 1. ver. 18. to the end.

The Circumcision of Christ.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who made thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit, that our hearts, and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Blessed is the man. Rom. 4. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. And it came to pass as. S. Luke 2. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The same Collect, Epistle and Gospel shall serve for every day after unto the Epiphany.

The Epiphany or the manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles.

The Collect.

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. For this cause, I Paul. Ephes. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. When Jesus was born. S. Matt. 2. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The first Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I beseech you therefore. Rom. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now his parents went. S. Luke 2. ver. 41. to the end.

The second Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things, in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Having then gifts differing. Rom. 12. ver. 6. to ver. 16. Be not wise.

The Gospel. And the third day. S. John 2. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The third Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities, stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be not wise in your own. Rom. 12. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. When he was come. S. Matt. 8. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let every soul be subject unto. Rom. 13. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. And when he was entered. S. Matt. 8. ver. 23. to the end.

The fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion, that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Put on therefore as the. Col. 3. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven. S. Matt. 13. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

The sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O God, whose blessed Son was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech thee, that having this hope, we may purify our selves, even as he is pure; that when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Behold, such manner of love. 1 S. John 3. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. Then if any man shall say. S. Matt. 24. ver. 23. to ver. 32.

The Sunday called Septuagesima. or the third Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people, that we who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy name, through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Know ye not that they which. 1 Cor. 9. ver. 24. to the end.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven. S. Matt. 20. ver. 1. to ver. 17.

The Sunday called Sexagesima, or the second Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord God, who feest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye suffer fools gladly. 2 Cor. 11. ver. 19. to ver. 32.

The Gospel. When much people were. S. Luke 8. ver. 4. to ver. 16.

The Sunday called Quinquagesima, or the next Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth;

COLLECTS.

Send thy holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which, who ever liveth, is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. Amen.

The Epistle. Though I speak with the. 1 Cor. 13. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Then Jesus took unto him. S. Luke 18. ver. 21. to the end.

The first day of Lent, commonly called Ashes Incidday.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

This Collect is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

For the Epistle. Turn ye even to me. Joel 2. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. When ye sail be not as. S. Matt. 6. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The first Sunday in Lent.

O Lord, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness and trueholiness, to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epistle. We then as workers together. 2 Cor. 6. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

The Gospel. Then was Jesus led up. S. Matt. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The second Sunday in Lent.

Almighty God, who seekest that we have no power of our selves to help our selves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls, that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. We beseech you, brethren, 1 Thes. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. Jesus went thence, and. S. Matt. 13. ver. 21. to ver. 30.

The third Sunday in Lent.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Be ye therefore followers. Ephes. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. Jesus was casting out. S. Luke 11. ver. 14. to ver. 29.

The fourth Sunday in Lent.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

The Epistle. Tell me, ye that desire. Gal. 4. ver. 21. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus went over the sea. S. John 6. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday in Lent.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved

evermore both in body and soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Christ being come an. Heb. 9. ver. 11. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. Jesus said, which of you. S. John 8. ver. 45. to ver. 59. Going through.

The Sunday next before Easter.

Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Let this mind be in you. Phil. 2. ver. 5. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When the morning was. S. Matt. 27. ver. 1. to ver. 55.

Monday before Easter.

For the Epistle. Who is this that cometh. Isai. 63. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. After two days was the. S. Mark 14. ver. 1. to the end.

Tuesday before Easter.

For the Epistle. The Lord God hath opened. Isai. 50. ver. 5. to the end.

The Gospel. And straightway in the. S. Mark 15. ver. 1. to ver. 40.

Wednesday before Easter.

The Epistle. Where a testament is, there. Heb. 9. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. Now the feast of unleavened. S. Luke 22. ver. 1. to the end.

Thursday before Easter.

The Epistle. In this that I declare unto. 1 Cor. 11. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. The whole multitude of. S. Luke 23. ver. 1. to ver. 50.

Good Friday.

Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy Family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all estates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hasten nothing that thou hast made, nor wouldest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Hereticks, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word; and do fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy Rock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one shepherd Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epistle. The law having a shadow. Heb. 10. ver. 1. to ver. 25.

The Gospel. Pilate therefore took. S. John 19. ver. 1. to ver. 38.

Easter Even.

Grant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him, and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection, for his merits, who died

COLLECTS.

died and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. It is better if the will. 1 S. Pet. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. When the even was come. S. Matt. 27. ver. 57. to the end.

Easter-day.

At Morning Prayer, instead of the Psalm,
O come let us, &c. these Anthems shall be sung or said.

Christ our passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feast. Not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice, and wickedness: but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. 1 Cor. 5. 7.

Christ being raised from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also your selves to be dead indeed unto sin: but alive unto God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Rom. 6. 9.

Christ is risen from the dead: and become the first-fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death: by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die: even so in Christ shall all be made alive. 1 Cor. 15. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ, hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us, thou dost put into our minds good desires; so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. Amen.

The Epistle. If ye then be risen with. Col. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. The first day of the week. S. John 20. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Monday in Easter Week.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee that as by thy special grace preventing us, thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. Peter opened his mouth. Acts 10. ver. 34. to ver. 44.

The Gospel. Behold two of his. S. Luke 24. ver. 13. to ver. 35.

Tuesday in Easter-week.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us, thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. Men and brethren. Acts 13. ver. 26. to ver. 42.

The Gospel. Jesus himself stood in the. S. Luke 24. ver. 36. to ver. 49.

The first Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

Almighty Father, who hast given thine only Son, to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away

the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve thee in pureness of living and truth, through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Whatsoever is born. 1 S. John 5. ver. 4. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. The same day at evening. S. John 20. ver. 19. to ver. 24.

The second Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour our selves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. This is thank-worthy. 1 S. Pet. 2. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus said, I am the good. S. John 10. ver. 11. to ver. 17.

The third Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christs religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

The Epistle. Dearly beloved, I beseech you, 1 S. Pet. 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Jesus said to his disciples. S. John 15. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The fourth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Every good gift, and. S. James 1. ver. 17. to ver. 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples, S. John 16. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

Lord, from whom all good things do come; Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

The Epistle. Be ye doers of the word. S. James 1. ver. 22. to the end.

The Gospel. Verily verily I say unto you; S. John 15. ver. 23. to the end.

The Ascension-day.

The Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. The former treatise have I. Acts 1. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus appeared unto the. S. Mark 16. ver. 14. to the end.

Sunday after Ascension-day.

The Collect.

O God the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; We beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt

COLLECTS.

us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. The end of all things is at. 1 S. Pet. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When the comforter is come. S. John 15. ver. 26. and part of the 16. Chap. to ver. 4. And these.

Whitsunday.

The Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. When the day of Pentecost. Acts 2. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. John 14. ver. 15. to ver. 31. Arise, let.

Monday in Whitsun-week.

The Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Then Peter opened his mouth. Acts 10. ver. 34. to the end.

The Gospel. God so loved the world that. S. John 3. ver. 16. to ver. 22.

Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

The Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. When the apostles who were. Acts 8. ver. 14. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Verily verily I say unto you. S. John 10. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Trinity Sunday.

The Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee that thou wouldst keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. After this I looked and behold. Rev. 4. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. There was a man of the. S. John 3. ver. 1. to ver. 16.

The first Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee; mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, Grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Beloved, let us love one. 1 S. John 4. ver. 7. to the end.

The Gospel. There was a certain rich man. S. Luke 15. ver. 19. to the end.

The second Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, who never failed to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast fear and love; Keep us, we beseech thee under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Marvel not, my brethren. 1 S. John 3. ver. 13. to the end.

The Gospel. A certain man made a great. S. Luke 14. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. All of you be subject one to another. 1 S. Pet. 5. ver. 5. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Then drew near unto him all. S. Luke 15. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God the protectour of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Increase and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal; Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ sake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I reckon that the sufferings. Rom. 8. ver. 18. to ver. 24.

The Gospel. Be ye therefore merciful. S. Luke 6. ver. 36. to ver. 43.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be ye all of one mind, having. 1 S. Pet. 3. ver. 8. to ver. 15. And be ready.

The Gospel. It came to pass, that as the. S. Luke 5. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The sixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee, such good things as pass man's understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Know ye not, that so many. Rom. 6. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. Matt. 5. ver. 20. to ver. 27.

The seventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Lord of all power and might who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, Increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I speak after the manner of. Rom. 6. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. In those days the multitude. S. Mark 8. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The eighth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, whose never failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren we are debtors. Rom. 8. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Beware of false prophets who. S. Matt. 7. ver. 15. to ver. 23.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant to us, Lord, we beseech thee the Spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we who cannot do anything that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Brethren, I would not that. 1 Cor. 10. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. Luke 10. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The tenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Concerning spiritual gifts. 1 Cor. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. And when he was come near. S. Luke 19. ver. 41. to ver. 47. But the chief.

The eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who declared thy Almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Brethren, I declare unto you. 1 Cor. 15. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus spake this parable. S. Luke 18. ver. 9. to ver. 15.

The twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Such trust have we through. 2 Cor. 3. ver. 4. to ver. 10.

The Gospel. Jesus departing from. S. Mark 7. ver. 31. to the end.

The thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Almighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. To Abraham and his seed were. Gal. 3. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Blessed are the eyes which. S. Luke 10. ver. 23. to ver. 38.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. I say then, walk in the Spirit. Gal. 5. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The Gospel. And it came to pass as Jesus. S. Luke 17. ver. 11. to ver. 20.

The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Keep, we beseech thee, O Lord thy Church with thy perpetual mercy. And because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall,

keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead to all things profitable to our salvation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Ye see how large a letter. Gal. 6. ver. 11. to the end.

The Gospel. No man can serve two. S. Mat. 6. ver. 24. to the end.

The sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. I desire that ye faint not. Eph. 3. ver. 12. to the end.

The Gospel. And it came to pass the day. S. Luke 7. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Lord, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent, and follow us; and make us continually to be given to all good works, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. I therefore the prisoner. Eph. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. It came to pass, as Jesus. S. Luke 14. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Lord, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. I thank my God always. 1 Cor. 1. ver. 4. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When the Pharisees had. S. Matt. 23. ver. 34. to the end.

The nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct, and rule our hearts, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. This I say therefore, and. Eph. 4. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus entered into a ship. S. Matt. 9. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee from all things that may hurt us; that we being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldst have done, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. See then that ye walk. Eph. 5. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said, the kingdom of. 6. Matt. 22. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The one and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. My brethren, be strong in the. Eph. 6. ver. 10. to ver. 21.

The Gospel. There was a certain noble man. S. John 4. ver. 45. to the end.

The two and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy household, the Church in continual godliness, that through thy protection, it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. I thank my God upon every. Phil. 3. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The

COLLECTS.

The Gospel. Peter said unto Jesus, Lord.
S. Matt. 18. ver. 21. to the end.

The twenty third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God our refuge and strength, who art the author of all goodlines; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, be followers together. Phil. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Then went the Pharisees, and. S. Matt. 23. ver. 15. to ver. 23.

The twenty fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We give thanks to. Col. 1. ver. 3. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. While Jesus spake these things. S. Matt. 9. ver. 18. to ver. 27.

The twenty fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people, that they plentifully bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plentifully rewarded, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, the days come, saith. Jer. 23. ver. 5. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When Jesus then lift up. S. John 6. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

¶ If there be any mo Sundays before Advent Sunday, the Service of some of those Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer, the overplus may be omitted: Provided that this last Collect, Epistle and Gospel shall always be used upon the Sunday next before Advent.

Saint Andrews Day.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily, obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy word, may forthwith give up our selves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. If thou shalt confess. Rom. 10. ver. 9. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus walking by the sea. S. Matt. 4. ver. 18. to ver. 23.

Saint Thomas the Apostle.

The Collect.

Almighty and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Sons reclamation; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom with thee and the holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Now therefore ye are no more. Eph. 2. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. Thomas, one of the. S. John 10. ver. 24. to the end.

The Conversion of St. Paul.

The Collect.

O God, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; Grant, we beseech thee, that we having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may

show forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And Saul yet breathing out.

Acts 9. ver. 1. to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Peter answered and said. S. Matt. 19. ver. 27. to the end.

The Presentation of Christ in the Temple, commonly called The Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin.

The Collect.

Almighty and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as thy only begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee, with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, I will send my messenger. Mal. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. And when the days of. S. Luke 2. ver. 22. to ver. 41.

Saint Matthias Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitour Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; grant that thy Church being always preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days Peter stood. Acts 1. ver. 15. to the end.

The Gospel. At that time Jesus answered. S. Math. 11. ver. 25. to the end.

The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel; so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Moreover the Lord spake. Isai. 7. ver. 10. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. And in the sixth month. S. Luke 1. ver. 26. to ver. 30.

S. Marks Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist S. Mark; Give us grace that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Unto every one of us is given. Eph. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. I am the true vine, and. S. John 15. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

S. Philip and S. James Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth and the life, that following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and S. James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. James a servant of God. S. James 1. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. And Jesus said unto his. S. John 14. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

Saint Barnabas the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the holy Ghost; leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Tidings of these things. Acts 11. ver. 22. to the end.

The

C O M M U N I O N

The Gospel. This is my commandment. *S. John*
8. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

Saint John Baptist.

The Collect.

Almighty God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truths sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Comfort ye, comfort. *Isai.*
40. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Elisabeths full time came. *S. Luke*
1. ver. 57. to the end.

Saint Peters Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commanded him earnestly to feed thy flock; make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastours diligently to preach thy holy word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. About that time Herod. *Acts*
12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When Jesus came into. *S. Matt.*
16. ver. 13. to ver. 20.

Saint James the Apostle.

The Collect.

Grant, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his Father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we forsaking all worldly, and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days came. *Acts*
27. to Chap. 12. ver. 3. Then were the.

The Gospel. Then came to him. *S. Matt.*
20. ver. 20. to ver. 20.

Saint Bartholomew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy word; Grant we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. By the hands of the. *Acts*
9. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. And there was also. *S. Luke*
22. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

Saint Matthew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to

be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Therefore seeing we have. *2 Cor.*
4. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. And as Jesus passed. *S. Matt.*
9. ver. 9. to ver. 14.

Saint Michael and all Angels.

The Collect.

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels always do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. There was war in heaven.
Rev. 12. ver. 7. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. At the same time came. *S. Matt.*
18. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Saint Luke the Evangelist.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who callest Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that by the wholsom medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Watch thou in all things. *3 Tim.*
4. ver. 5. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. The Lord appointed. *S. Luke*
10. ver. 1. to ver. 7. Go not from.

Saint Simon and Saint Jude Apostles.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head-corner stone; Grant us so to be joyed together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Jude the servant of. *S. Jude.*
1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. These things I command. *S. John*
15. ver. 17. to the end.

All Saints Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical Body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And I saw another. *Rev.*
7. ver. 2. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. Jesus seeing the multitudes. *S. Matt.*
9. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Order for the Administration of the Lords Supper, or Holy C O M M U N I O N.

SO many as intend to be partakers of the holy Communion, shall signify their Names to the Curate at least some time the day before.

¶ And if any of those be an open and notorious evil liver, or have done any wrong to his neighbours by word or deed, so that the congregation be thereby offended; the Curate having knowledge thereof, shall call him, and advertise him, that in any wise he presume not to come to the Lords Table, until he hath openly declared himself to have truly repented and amended his former naughty life, that the congregation may thereby be satisfied, which before were offended; and that he hath recompensed the parties to whom he hath done wrong, or at least declare himself to be in full purpose so to do, as soon as he conveniently may.

¶ The same Order shall the Curate use with those betwixt whom he perceiveth malice and hatred to reign; not suffering them to be partakers of the Lords Table, until he know them to be reconciled. And if one of the parties so at variance be content to forgive from the bottom of his heart, all that the other hath transgressed against him, and to make amends for that he him-

COMMUNION.

self hath offended; and the other party will not be perswaded to a godly unity, but remain still in his frowardness and malice: the Minister in that case ought to admit the penitent person to the holy Communion, and not him that is obstinate. Provided that every Minister so expelling any, as is specified in this or the next precedent Paragraph of this Rubrick, shall be obliged to give an account of the same to the Ordinary, within fourteen days after at the farthest. And the Ordinary shall proceed against the offending Person according to the Canon.

¶ The Table at the Communion-time having a fair white Linen Cloth upon it, shall stand in the body of the Church, or in the Chancel, where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be said. And the Priest standing at the North-side of the Table, shall say the Lords Prayer, with the Collect following, the People kneeling.

Our Father which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Collect.

Almighty God unto whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid; Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnifie thy holy Name, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest turning to the People, rehearse distinctly all the Ten Commandments; and the People still kneeling, shall after every Commandment ask God mercy for their transgression thereof for the time past, and grace to keep the same for the time to come, as followeth.

Minister.

God spake these words and said, I am the Lord thy God: Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not make to thy self any graven image, nor the likeness of anything that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them: For I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day. Six days shalt thou labour and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cartel, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt do no murder.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not steal.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts we beseech thee.

¶ Then shall follow one of these two Collects for the Queen, the Priest standing as before, and saying,

Let us pray.

Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite; Have mercy upon the whole Church, and so rule the heart of thy chosen servant ANNE our Queen and Governour, that she (knowing whose minister she is) may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all her subjects (duly considering whose Authority she hath) may faithfully serve, honour, and humbly obey her, in thee and for thee, according to thy blessed word, and ordinance, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

¶ Or.

Almighty and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy word, that the hearts of kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom; We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of ANNE, thy servant our Queen and Governour, that in all her thoughts, words, and works, she may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to her charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness. Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Sons sake Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall be said the Collect of the Day, And immediately after the Collect the Priest shall read the Epistle, saying, The Epistle [or The portion of Scripture appointed for the Epistle] is written in the---Chapter of---beginning at the---verse. And the Epistle ended, he shall say, Here endeth the Epistle. Then shall be read the Gospel (the people all standing up) saying, The holy Gospel is written in the---Chapter of---beginning at the---verse. And the Gospel ended, shall be sung or said the Creed following, the People still standing as before.

I believe in one God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, begotten not made, being of one substance with the Father, by whom all things were made: Who for us men, and for our salvation came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man, And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, and ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: whose kingdom shall have no end.

And

COMMUNION.

And I believe in the holy Ghost, The Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, Who with the Father, and the Son, together is worshipped, and glorified, Who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholick and Apostolick Church, I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins, And I look for the resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world to come. Amen.

¶ Then the Curate shall declare unto the People what Holy days or Fasting-days are in the week following to be observed. And then also (if occasion be) shall notice be given of the Communion: and the Rites of Matrimony published; and Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications read. And nothing shall be proclaimed or published in the Church, during the time of Divine Service, but by the Minister: Nor by him any thing but what is prescribed in the Rules of this Book, or enjoined by the Queen, or by the Ordinary of the Place.

¶ Then shall follow the Sermon, or one of the Homilies already set forth, or hereafter to be set forth by Authority.

¶ Then shall the Priest return to the Lords Table, and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as betwixt the most convenient in his discretion.

Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. S. *Matth.* 5. 16.

Lay not up for your selves treasures upon earth, where the rust and moth doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for your selves treasures in heaven, where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through and steal. S. *Matth.* 6. 19, 20.

Whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, even so do unto them; for this is the law and the prophets. S. *Matth.* 7. 12.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. S. *Matth.* 7. 21.

Zacharias stood forth, and said unto the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have done any wrong to any man, I restore four-fold. S. *Luke* 19. 8.

Who goeth a warfare at any time of his own cost? Who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? Or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock? 1 *Cor.* 9. 7.

If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter if we shall reap your worldly things? 1 *Cor.* 9. 11.

Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice? and they who wait at the altar are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel. 1 *Cor.* 9. 13, 14.

He that soweth little, shall reap little: and he that soweth plentifully, shall reap plentifully. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. 2 *Cor.* 9. 6, 7.

Let him that is taught in the word, minister unto him that teacheth in all good things. Be not deceived, God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap. *Gal.* 6. 6, 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men, and specially unto them that are of the household of faith. *Gal.* 6. 10.

Godliness is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath: for we brought nothing into the world, neither may we carry any thing out. 1 *Tim.* 6. 5, 7.

Charge them who are rich in this world, that they be ready to give, and glad to distribute, laying up in store for themselves a good founda-

tion against the time to come, that they may attain eternal life. 1 *Tim.* 6. 17, 18, 19.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works and labour that proceedeth of love; which love ye have shewed for his Names sake, who have ministered unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Heb.* 6. 10.

To do good, and to distribute forget not; for with such sacrifices God is pleased. *Heb.* 13. 16. Who so hath this worlds good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? 1 *3.* *John* 3. 17.

Give alms of thy goods, and never turn thy face from any poor man, and then the face of the Lord shall not be turned away from thee. *Tob.* 4. 7.

Be merciful after thy power. If thou hast much, give plentifully. If thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little: for so gatherest thou thy self a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tib.* 4. 8, 9.

He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord: and look what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again. *Prov.* 19. 17.

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal.* 41. 1.

¶ Whilst these Sentences are in reading, the Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit person appointed for that purpose, shall receive the alms for the Poor, and other donations of the people in a decent basin, to be provided by the Parish for that purpose; and reverently bring it to the Priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the holy Table.

¶ And when there is a Communion, the Priest shall then place upon the Table so much Bread and Wine, as he shall think sufficient. After which done, the Priest shall say, Let us pray for the whole state of Christs Church militant here in earth.

Almighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers, and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee

most mercifully [* to accept our aims and oblations, and] to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy divine Majesty, beseeching thee to inspire continually the universal Church with the spirit of truth, unity, and concord: and grant that all they that do confess thy holy Name, may agree in the truth of thy holy word, and live in unity and godly love. We beseech thee also to save and defend all christian kings, princes and governors; and especially thy servant ANNE our Queen, that under her we may be godly and quietly governed: and grant unto her whole Council, and to all that are put in authority under her, that they may truly and indifferently minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion and virtue. Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and Curates, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and lively word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments: and to all thy people give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present, that with meek heart and due reverence they may hear and receive thy holy word, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life. And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness or any other adversity. And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy Servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant

* If there be no alms or oblations, then shall the words [of accepting our alms and oblations] be left out unsaid.

COMMUNION.

this, O Father, For Jesus Christs sake our only Mediatour and Advocate. Amen.

¶ When the Minister giveth warning for the celebration of the holy Communion, (which he shall always do upon the Sunday or some Holiday immediately preceding) after the Sermon, or Homily ended, he shall read this Exhortation following.

Dearly beloved, on—day next, I purpose through Gods assistance to administer to all such as shall be religiously and devoutly disposed, the most comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, to be by them received in remembrance of his meritorious Cross and Passion, whereby alone we obtain remission of our sins, and are made partakers of the kingdom of heaven. Wherefore it is our duty to render most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God our heavenly Father, for that he hath given his Son our Saviour Jesus Christ not only to die for us, but also to be our spiritual food and sustenance in that holy Sacrament. Which being so divine and comfortable a thing to them who receive it worthily, and so dangerous to them that will presume to receive it unworthily; my duty is to exhort you in the mean season, to consider the dignity of that holy mystery, and the great peril of the unworthy receiving thereof, and so to search and examine your own consciences, (and that not lightly, and after the manner of dissemblers with God; but so) that ye may come holy and clean to such a heavenly feast, in the marriage garment required by God in holy Scripture, and be received as worthy partakers of that holy Table.

The way and means thereto is: First, to examine your lives and conversations by the rule of Gods commandments; and whereinsoever ye shall perceive your selves to have offended, either by will, word, or deed, there to bewail your own sinfulness, and to confess your selves to Almighty God with full purpose of amendment of life. And if ye shall perceive your offences to be such as are not only against God, but also against your neighbours, then ye shall reconcile your selves unto them, being ready to make restitution and satisfaction according to the uttermost of your powers, for all injuries and wrongs done by you to any other; and being likewise ready to forgive others that have offended you, as we would have forgiveness of your offences at Gods hand: for otherwise the receiving of the holy Communion doth nothing else but increase your damnation. Therefore if any of you be a blasphemer of God, an hinderer or slanderer of his Word, an adulterer, or be in malice, or envy, or in any other grievous crime; Repent you of your sins, or else come not to that holy Table, lest after the taking of that holy Sacrament, the devil enter into you, as he entered into Judas, and fill you full of all iniquities, and bring you to destruction both of body and soul.

And because it is requisite, that no man should come to the holy Communion, but with a full trust in Gods mercy, and with a quiet conscience; therefore if there be any of you, who by this means cannot quiet his own conscience here; let him come to me, or to some other discreet and learned Minister of Gods word, and open his grief, that by the ministry of Gods holy Word, he may receive the benefit of absolution, together with ghostly counsel and advice, to the quieting of his conscience, and avoiding of all scruple and doubtfulness.

¶ Or in case he shall see the People negligent to come to the holy Communion, instead of the former, he shall use this Exhortation.

Dearly beloved brethren, on—I intend by Gods grace to celebrate the Lords Supper: unto which, in Gods behalf I bid you all that are here present, and beseech you for the Lord Je-

sus Christs sake, that ye will not refuse to come thereto, being so lovingly called and bidden by God himself. Ye know how grievous and unkind a thing it is, when a man hath prepared a rich feast, decked his table with all kind of provision, so that there lacketh nothing but the guests to sit down, and yet they who are called (without any cause) most unthankfully refuse to come.

Which of you in such a case would not be moved? who would not think a great injury and wrong done unto him? Wherefore most dearly beloved in Christ, take ye good heed, lest ye withdrawing your selves from this holy Supper, provoke Gods indignation against you. It is an easie matter for a man to say, I will not communicate, because I am otherwise hindered with worldly business. But such excuses are not so easily accepted, and allowed before God. If any man say, I am a grievous sinner, and therefore am afraid to come: wherefore then do ye not repent and amend? When God calleth you, are ye not ashamed to say you will not come? When ye should return to God, will ye excuse your selves, and say ye are not ready? Consider earnestly with your selves, how little such feigned excuses will avail before God. They that refused the feast in the Gospel, because they had bought a farm, or would try their yokes of oxen, or because they were married, were not so excused, but counted unworthy of the heavenly feast. I for my part shall be ready, and according to mine Office, I bid you in the Name of God, I call you in Christs behalf, I exhort you as you love your own salvation, that ye will be partakers of this holy Communion. And as the Son of God did vouchsafe to yield up his soul by death upon the Cross for your salvation: so it is your duty to receive the Communion, in remembrance of the sacrifice of his death, as he himself hath commanded: Which if ye shall neglect to do, consider with your selves how great injury ye do unto God, and how sore punishment hangeth over your heads for the same; when ye wilfully abtain from the Lords Table, and separate from your brethren, who come to feed on the banquet of that most heavenly food. These things if ye earnestly consider, ye will by Gods grace return to a better mind: for the obtaining whereof, we shall not cease to make our humble petitions unto Almighty God our heavenly Father.

¶ At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Communicants being conveniently placed, for the receiving of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall say these Exhortations.

Dearly beloved in the Lord, ye that mind to come to the holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ, must consider how Saint Paul exhorteth all persons diligently to try and examine themselves before they presume to eat of that Bread, and drink of that Cup. For as the benefit is great, if with a true penitent heart and lively faith we receive that holy Sacrament, (for then we spiritually eat the Flesh of Christ, and drink his Blood; then we dwell in Christ, and Christ in us; we are one with Christ, and Christ with us;) so is the danger great, if we receive the same unworthily. For then we are guilty of the Body and Blood of Christ our Saviour; we eat and drink our own damnation, not considering the Lords Body; we kindle Gods wrath against us; we provoke him to plague us with divers diseases, and sundry kinds of death. Judge therefore your selves, brethren, that ye be not judged of the Lord; repent you truly for your sins past, have a lively and stedfast faith in Christ our Saviour; amend your lives, and be in perfect charity with all men, so shall ye be meet partakers of those holy mysteries. And above all things ye must give most humble and hearty thanks to God the Father, the Son and the holy Ghost, for the redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ, both God and man, who did humble himself even to the death upon the cross

for

for us miserable sinners, who lay in darkness and the shadow of death, that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlasting life. And to the end that we should alway remember the exceeding great love of our Master, and only Saviour Jesus Christ, thus dying for us, and the innumerable benefits which by his precious blood shedding he hath obtained to us; he hath instituted and ordained holy mysteries as pledges of his love, and for a continual remembrance of his death, to our great and endless comfort. To him therefore with the Father and the holy Ghost, let us give (as we are most bounden) continual thanks, submitting our selves wholly to his holy will and pleasure, and studying to serve him in true holiness and righteousness all the days of our life. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest say to them that come to receive the holy Communion,

YE that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways; draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling upon your knees.

¶ Then shall this general Confession be made in the name of all those that are minded to receive the holy Communion, by one of the Ministers, both he and all the People kneeling humbly upon their knees, and saying,

Almighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men: We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed against thy divine Majesty, Provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, and are heartily sorry for these our misdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us, the burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father: For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, Forgive us all that is past, And grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life, To the honour and glory of thy Name, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest (or the Bishop being present) stand up, and turning himself to the people, pronounce this absolution.

Almighty God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your sins, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Christ saith unto all that truly turn to him.

Come unto me, all that travel and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. *S. Matt. 11. 28.*

So God loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him, should not perish, but have everlasting life. *S. John 3. 16.*

Hear also what Saint Paul saith.

This is a true saying, and worthy of all men to be received, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners. *1 Tim. 1. 15.*

Hear also what Saint John saith.

If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our sins. *1 S. John 2. 1.*

¶ After which, the Priest shall proceed saying, Lift up your hearts.

Answer. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Priest. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Ans. It is meet and right so to do,

¶ Then shall the Priest turn to the Lords Table and say,

IT is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks unto thee, O * *These words, (O Lord, * Holy Father, Al- ly Father) must be mightily everlasting God. omitted on Trinity Sunday.*

¶ Here shall follow the proper Preface according to the time, if there be any specially appointed: or else immediately shall follow,

Therefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praising thee, and saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord most High. *Amen.*

¶ Proper Prefaces.

¶ Upon Christmas-day and seven days after.
Because thou didst give Jesus Christ thine only Son to be born as at this time for us, who by the operation of the holy Ghost, was made very man of the substance of the Virgin Mary his mother, and that without spot of sin, to make us clean from all sin. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ Upon Easter-day and seven days after.
But chiefly are we bound to praise thee for the glorious resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: for he is the very paschal Lamb which was offered for us, and hath taken away the sin of the world; who by his death hath destroyed death, and by his rising to life again hath restored to us everlasting life. Therefore, &c.

¶ Upon Ascension-day and seven days after.
Through thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who after his most glorious resurrection, manifestly appeared to all his Apostles, and in their sight ascended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might also ascend, and reign with him in glory. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ Upon Whitsunday and six days after.
Through Jesus Christ our Lord; according to whole most true promise, the holy Ghost came down as at this time from heaven with a sudden great sound, as it had been a mighty wind, in the likeness of fiery tongues lighting upon the Apostles, to teach them, and to lead them to all truth, giving them both the gift of divers languages, and also boldness with fervent zeal, constantly to preach the Gospel unto all nations, whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error, into the clear light, and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jesus Christ. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ Upon the Feast of Trinity only.

Who art one God, one Lord; not one only person, but three persons in one substance. For that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the holy Ghost, without any difference or inequality. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ After each of which Prefaces shall immediately be sung or said,

Therefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praising thee, and saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord most High. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest kneeling down at the Lords Table, say in the name of all them that shall receive the Communion, this Prayer following.

WE do not presume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, trusting in our own righteousness, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy so much as to gather up the crumbs under thy Table. But thou art the same Lord, whose property is always to have mercy: Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, so to eat the Flesh of thy dear Son Jesus Christ, and to drink his blood, that our sinful Bodies may

COMMUNION.

be made clean by his Body, and our souls washed through his most precious Blood, and that we may evermore dwell in him, and be in us. Amen.

¶ When the Priest, standing before the Table, hath ordered the Bread and Wine, that he may with the more readiness and decency break the Bread before the People, and take the Cup into his hands, he shall say the Prayer of Consecration, as followeth.

Almighty God our heavenly Father, who of thy tender mercy didst give thine only Son Jesus Christ to suffer death upon the Cross for our redemption, who made there (by his one oblation of himself once offered) a full, perfect, and sufficient sacrifice, oblation, and satisfaction, for the sins of the whole world, and did institute, and in his holy Gospel command us to continue a perpetual memory of that his precious death until his coming again; Hear us, O merciful Father, we most humbly beseech thee, and grant that we receiving these thy creatures of Bread and Wine, according to thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy Institution, in remembrance of his death and passion, may be partakers of his most blessed Body and Blood: who in the same night

(a) *Here the Priest is to take the Paten into his hands:*

(b) *And here to break the Bread:*

(c) *And here to lay his hand upon all the Bread.*

(d) *Here he is to take the Cup into his hand:*

(e) *And here to lay his hand upon every Vessel (be it Chalices or Flagons) in which there is any Wine to be Consecrated.*

that he was betrayed (a) took Bread, and when he had given thanks, (b) he brake it, and gave to his disciples, saying, Take, eat, (c) this is my Body which is given for you, do this in remembrance of me. Likewise after supper (d) he took the Cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of this, for this (e) is my Blood of the New Testament, which is shed for you, and for many for the remission of sins: Do this as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of me. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Minister first receive the Communion in both kinds himself, and then proceed to deliver the same to the Bishop, Priests, and Deacons in like manner (if any be present), and after that to the People also in order, into their hands, all meekly kneeling. And when he delivereth the Bread to any one, he shall say,

The Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thanksgiving.

¶ And the Minister that delivereth the Cup to any one, shall say,

The Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy Body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this in remembrance that Christ's Blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.

¶ If the consecrated Bread or Wine be all spent before all have Communicated; the Priest is to Consecrate more according to the Form before prescribed: beginning at (Our Saviour Christ, in the same night, &c.) for the Blessing of the Bread; and at (Likewise after Supper, &c.) for the Blessing of the Cup.

¶ When all have Communicated the Minister shall return to the Lords Table, and reverently place upon it what remaineth of the consecrated Elements, covering the same with a fair linen Cloth.

¶ Then shall the Priest say the Lords Prayer, the People repeating after him every petition.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

¶ After that he said, as followeth.
O Lord, and heavenly Father, we thy humble servants entirely desire thy Fatherly good-

ness, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; most humbly beseeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jesus Christ, and through faith in his blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and all other benefits of his passion. And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, our selves, our souls, and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and lively sacrifice unto thee; humbly beseeching thee, that all we who are partakers of this holy Communion, may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And although we be unworthy through our manifold sins, to offer unto thee any sacrifice; yet we beseech thee to accept this our bounden duty and service; not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom, and with whom in the unity of the holy Ghost, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. Amen.

¶ Or this.

Almighty and everliving God, we most heartily thank thee, for that thou dost vouchsafe to feed us, who have duly received these holy mysteries, with the spiritual food of the most precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; and dost assure us thereby of thy favour and goodness toward us; and that we are very members incorporate in the mystical body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all faithful people; and are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting kingdom, by the merits of the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son. And we most humbly beseech thee, O heavenly Father, so to assist us with thy grace, that we may continue in that holy fellowship, and do all such good works as thou hast prepared for us to walk in, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee, and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

¶ Then shall be said or sung.

Glory be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only begotten Son Jesus Christ: O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord; thou only, O Christ, with the holy Ghost art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest (or Bishop, if he be present) shall let them depart with this blessing.

The peace of God which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: and the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. Amen.

¶ Collects to be said after the Offertory when there is no Communion, every such day one or more; and the same may be said also as often as occasion shall serve, after the Collects either of Morning or Evening Prayer, Communion or Litany, by the direction of the Minister.

Assist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Almighty Lord, and everliving God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the

Publick BAPTISM of Infants.

ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help, that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, We may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God the fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities, and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Sons Name; We beseech the mercifully to incline thine ears to us that have made now our prayers and supplications unto thee, and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

UPon the Sundays and other Holidays (if there be no Communion) shall be said all that is appointed at the Communion, until the end of the general Prayer (*For the good Effects of the Catholick Church of Christ*) together with one or mo of these Collects last before rehearsed, concluding with the Blessing.

¶ And there shall be no celebration of the Lords

Supper, except there be a convenient number to communicate with the Priest, according to his discretion.

¶ And if there be not above twenty persons in the Parish of discretion to receive the Communion; yet there shall be no Communion, except four (or three at the least) communicate with the Priest.

¶ And in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Colleges, where there are many Priests and Deacons, they shall all receive the Communion with the Priest every Sunday at the least, except they have a reasonable cause to the contrary.

¶ And to take away all occasion of dissension and superstition, which any person hath or might have, concerning the Bread and Wine, it shall suffice that the Bread be such as is usual to be eaten; but the best and purest Wheat Bread that conveniently may be gotten.

¶ And if any of the Bread and Wine remain unconsecrated, the Curate shall have it to his own use: but if any remain of that which was consecrated, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Priest and such other of the Communicants as he shall then call unto him, shall immediately after the blessing, reverently eat and drink the same.

¶ The Bread and Wine for the Communion shall be provided by the Curate and the Churchwardens at the Charges of the Parish.

¶ And note, that every parishioner shall communicate at the least three times in the Year, of which Easter to be one. And yearly at Easter every Parishioner shall reckon with the Parson, Vicar, or Curate, or his or their Deputy or Deputies, and pay to them or him all Ecclesiastical Duties, accustomedly due, then and at that time to be paid.

¶ After the divine Service ended, the money given at the Obertory, shall be disposed of to such pious and charitable uses, as the Minister and Churchwardens shall think fit. Wherein if they disagree, it shall be disposed of as the Ordinary shall appoint.

Whereas it is ordained in this Office for the Administration of the Lords Supper, that the Communicants should receive the same kneeling; (which Order is well meant for a signification of our humble and grateful Acknowledgment of the Benefits of Christ therein given to all worthy Receivers, and for the avoiding of such Profanation and Disorder in the Holy Communion, as might otherwise ensue) Yet lest the same Kneeling, should by any Persons, either out of Ignorance and Infirmary, or out of Malice and Obstinacy, be misconstrued and depraved; it is here declared, That thereby no Adoration is intended or ought to be done, either unto the Sacramental Bread and Wine there bodily received, or unto any Corporal Presence of Christs Natural Flesh and Blood. For the Sacramental Bread and Wine remain still in their very Natural Substances, and therefore may not be adored, (for that were Idolatry to be abhorred of all faithful Christians) and the Natural Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ are in Heaven, and not here; it being against the truth of Christs Natural Body, to be at one time in more places than one.

The Ministration of PUBLICK BAPTISM of Infants to be used in the CHURCH.

THe People are to be admonished, That it is most convenient that Baptism should not be administered but upon Sundays and other Holidays, when the most number of People come together: as well for that the Congregation there present may testify the receiving of them that be newly Baptized into the Number of Christs Church; as also because in the Baptism of Infants, every man present may be put in remembrance of his own profession made to God in his Baptism. For which cause also it is expedient that Baptism be ministered in the vulgar Tongue. Nevertheless (if necessity so require) Children may be baptized upon any other Day.

¶ And note, That there shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, two Godfathers and one Godmother: and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers.

¶ When there are children to be baptized, the Parents shall give knowledge thereof over Night, or in the Morning, before the beginning of Morning Prayer, to the Curate, And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the last Lesson at Morning Prayer, or else immediately after the last Lesson at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by his Discretion shall appoint. And the Priest coming to the Font (which is then to be filled with pure Water) and standing there shall say,

Hath this Child been already Baptized, or no?

¶ If they answer, No. Then shall the Priest proceed as followeth.

Public BAPTISM of Infants.

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as all men are conceived and born in sin, and that our Saviour Christ faith, None can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerate, and born anew of Water, and of the holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child* that thing which by nature he cannot have; that he may be baptized with water and the holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a lively member of the same.

¶ Then shall the Priest say,
Let us pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water, and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people, through the Red sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctify water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee for thine infinite mercies that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child*; wash him and sanctify him with the holy Ghost; that he being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church; and being steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally he may come to the land of everlasting life; there to reign with thee world without end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Infant*, that he coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of his sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive him, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: So give now unto us that ask, let us that seek find; open the gate unto us that knock, that *this Infant* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heaven y washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the People stand up, and the Priest shall say,

Hear the words of the Gospel written by Saint Mark in the tenth Chapter, at the thirtieth Verse.

They brought young children to Christ that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make two brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.

Be beloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this present Infant*, that he will embrace him with the arms of his mercy, that he will give unto him the blessing of eternal life, and make him partaker of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus possessed of the good will of our heavenly Fa-

ther, towards *this Infant*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ, and nothing doubting, but that he favourably alloweth this charitable work of ours, in bringing *this Infant* to his holy baptism, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *this Infant*, that he may be born again, and be made an heir of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise.

Dearest beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized, ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive him, to release him of his sins, to sanctify him with the holy Ghost, to give him the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his Gospel to grant all these things that ye have prayed for: which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform. Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, *this Infant* must also faithfully for his part promise by you that are his Sureties (until he come of age to take it upon himself) that he will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe Gods holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

Dost thou in the name of this Child, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

Ans. I renounce them all.

Minist. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of Sins; the Resurrection of the Flesh; and everlasting Life after Death?

Ans. All this I steadfastly believe.

Minist. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Ans. That is my desire.

Minist. Wilt thou then obediently keep Gods holy Will and Commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Ans. I will.

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *this Child* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in him. Amen.

Grant that all carnal affections may die in him, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in him. Amen.

Grant that he may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world and the flesh. Amen.

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. Amen.

Almighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins did shed out of his most precious

side both water and blood, and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy Congregation; sanctifie this water to the mystical washing away of sin: and grant that *this* Child now to be baptized therein, may receive the fullness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers, Name this Child.

And then naming it after them (if they shall certify him that the Child may well endure it) he shall dip it in the Water discreetly, and warily, saying,

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ But if they certify that the Child is weak, it shall suffice to pour water upon it, saying the foresaid words,

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest shall say,

* Here the Priest shall make a Cross upon the Childs forehead. **W**E receive this Child into the Congregation of Christs flock, and do sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil, and to continue Christs faithful souldier and servant unto his lifes end. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest say, Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this* Child is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this* Child may lead the rest of his life according to this beginning.

¶ Then shall he said, all kneeling,

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

¶ Then shall the Priest say, **W**E yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this* Infant with thy holy Spirit, to receive him for thine own Child by adoption, and

to incorporate him into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that he being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin, and that as he made partaker of the death of thy Son, he may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church, he may be an inheritor of thine everlasting kingdom, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then all standing up, the Priest shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this Exhortation following.

FOrasmuch as *this* Child hath promised by you his Sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your parts and duties to see that *this* Infant be taught, so soon as he shall be able to learn what a solemn vow, promise and profession he hath here made by you. And that he may know these things the better, ye shall call upon him to hear Sermons, and chiefly ye shall provide that he may learn the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his souls health; and that *this* Child may be vertuously brought up to lead a godly and a christian life; remembering always that Baptism doth represent unto us our Profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ Then shall he add and say,

YE are to take care that *this* Child be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as he can say the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and be further instructed in the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose.

IT is certain by Gods word, that Children which are Baptized, dying before they commit actual sin, are undoubtedly saved.

TO take away all scruple concerning the use of the sign of the Cross in Baptism; the true Exposition thereof, and the just reasons for the retaining of it, may be seen in the sixth Canon first published in the Year MDCIV.

The Ministrations of Private Baptism of Children in Houses.

¶ The Curates of every Parish shall often admonish the people, that they defer not the Baptism of their Children longer than the first or second Sunday next after their Birth, or other Holiday falling between, unless upon a great and reasonable Cause to be approved by the Curate.

¶ And also they shall warn them, that without like great cause and necessity, they procure not their Children to be baptized at home in their houses. But when need shall compel them to so do, then Baptism shall be administered on this fashion.

¶ First let the Minister of the Parish, (or in his absence any other lawful Minister that can be procured) with them that are present, call upon God, and say the Lords Prayer, and so many of the Collects appointed to be said before in the Form of Publick Baptism, as the Time and present Exigence will suffer. And then the Child being named by some one that is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon it, saying these words,

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ Then all kneeling down, the Minister shall give thanks, unto God and say,

WE yield thee hearty thanks most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this* Infant with thy holy Spirit, to receive him for thine own child by adoption, and to incorporate him into thy holy Church. And we humbly beseech thee to grant, that as he is now made partaker of the death of thy Son, so he may be also of his resurrection: And that

finally with the residue of thy Saints, he may inherit thine everlasting kingdom, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ And let them not doubt, but that the Child so baptized, is lawfully and sufficiently baptized, and ought not to be baptized again. Yet never theless, if the Child which so after *this* first baptized, do afterward live, it is expedient that it be brought into the Church, to the intent, that if the Minister of the same Parish did himself doubt that Child, the Congregation may be certified of the true form

of Baptism by him privately before used : in such case he shall say thus, I certify you, that according to the due, and prescribed Order of the Church, at such a time, and at such a place, before divers witnesses, I baptized this Child.

Q If the Child were baptized by any other lawful Minister, then the Minister of the Parish where the Child was born or christened shall examine and try whether the Child be lawfully baptized or no. In which Case, if those that bring any Child to the Church, do answer that the same Child is already baptized, then shall the Minister examine them further, saying,

B y whom was this Child baptized?
W ho was present when this Child was Baptized?

Because some things essential to this Sacrament may happen to be omitted through fear or haste, in such times of extremity; therefore I demand further of you,

With what matter was this Child baptized?

With what words was this Child baptized?

Q And if the Minister shall find by the answers of such as bring the Child, that all things were done as they ought to be; then shall not he Christen the Child again, but shall receive him as one of the flock of true Christian people, saying thus,

I Certify you that in this case all is well done, and according unto due Order, concerning the Baptizing of this Child; who being born in original sin, and in the wrath of God, is now by the favor of regeneration in Baptism, received into the number of the children of God, and heirs of everlasting life: For our Lord Jesus Christ doth not deny his grace and mercy unto such Infants, but most lovingly doth call them unto him, as the holy Gospel doth witness to our comfort on this wise.

The Gospel. St. Mark 10. 13.

T hey brought young Children to Christ that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little Children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the Kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the Kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

Q After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.

B ehold, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blessed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorted all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed, he declared his good will toward them; For he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he hath likewise favourably received this *poor Infant*, that he hath embraced him with the arms of his mercy, and (as he hath promised in his holy word) will give unto him the blessing of eternal life, and make him partaker of his everlasting Kingdom. Wherefore we being now partakers of the good will of our heavenly Father, declared by his Son Jesus Christ towards this *poor Infant*, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say the Prayer which the Lord himself taught us.

O ur Father which art in heaven, &c.

A lmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to this *poor Infant*, that

he being born again, and being made an heir of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, may continue thy servant, and attain thy promise, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. Amen.

Q Then shall the Priest demand the Name of the Child, which being by the Godfathers and Godmothers pronounced, the Minister shall say,

D oth thou in the Name of this Child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of this world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

A nsw. I renounce them all.

Ministr. **D** oth thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholic Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of Sins; the Resurrection of the Flesh; and everlasting life after Death?

A nsw. All this I steadfastly believe.

Ministr. **W** illt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and Commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

A nsw. I will.

Q Then shall the Priest say, **W** e receive this Child into the Congregation of Christs flock, and do sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christs faithful soldier and servant unto his lifes end. Amen.

Q Then shall the Priest say, **S** eeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that this Child is by Baptism regenerate and grafted into the Body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our Prayers unto him, that he may lead the rest of his life, according to this beginning.

Q Then shall the Priest say, **W** e yield thee most hearty thanks, most mercifull Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate this *poor Infant* with thy holy Spirit, to receive him for thine own Child by adoption, and to incorporate him into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that he being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin, and that as he is made partaker of the death of thy Son, he may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church, he may be an inheritor of thine everlasting Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Q Then all standing up, the Minister shall make this Exhortation to the Godfathers and Godmothers.

F orasmuch as this Child hath promised by you his sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your parts and duties, to see that this *poor Infant* be taught,

BAPTISM of those of Riper Years

So soon as he shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and profession he hath here made by you. And that he may know these things the better, ye shall call upon him to hear Sermons, and chiefly ye shall provide that he may learn the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments in the vulgar Tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his souls health; and that this Child may be virtuously brought up to lead a Godly and a Christian Life; remembering alway that Baptism doth represent unto us our Profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and be made like unto him; that as he died and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying

all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godliness of living.

¶ But if they which bring the Infant to the Church do make such uncertain Answers to the Priests Questions, as that it cannot appear that the Child was baptized with Water, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism) then let the Priest Baptize it in the Form before appointed for Publick Baptism of Infants; saving that at the dipping of the Child in the Font, he shall use the Form of words.

I f thou art not already baptized. N. I baptize thee, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

The Ministration of BAPTISM to such as are of Riper Years, and able to answer for themselves.

¶ W hen any such Persons as are of Riper Years are to be baptized, timely Notice shall be given to the Bishop, or whom he shall appoint for that purpose, a Week before at the least, by the Parents or some other discreet Persons; that so due Care may be taken for their Examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves with Prayers and Fasting for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.

¶ And if they shall be found fit, then the Godfathers and Godmothers (the people being assembled upon the Sunday or Holiday appointed) shall be ready to present them at the Font immediately after the Second Lesson either at Morning or Evening Prayer, as the Curate in his discretion shall think fit.

¶ And standing there, the Priest shall ask whether any of the Persons here presented, be baptized or no: If they shall answer, No: then shall the Priest say thus,

D early beloved; Forasmuch as all men are conceived and born in sin, (and that which is born of the flesh is flesh) and they that are in the flesh cannot please God, but live in sin, committing many actual transgressions; and that our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born a new of Water, and of the holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous goodness he will grant to these Persons that which by nature they cannot have, that they may be baptized with Water and with the holy Ghost, and received into Christs holy Church, and be made lively members of the same.

¶ Then shall the Priest say,
Let us pray.

(¶ And here all the Congregation shall kneel.)
A lmighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water, and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctifie the element of water to the mystical washing away of sin; we beseech thee for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon these thy servants, wash them and sanctifie them with the holy Ghost, that they being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christs Church; and being steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally they may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee world without end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A lmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for these persons, that they coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of their sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive them, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall receive; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be

opened unto you: So give now unto us that ask; let us that seek, find; open the gate unto us that knock; that these persons may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the People stand up, and the Priest shall say,

Hear the words of the Gospel written by S. John in the third Chapter, beginning at the first Verse.

T here was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews. The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God; For no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily verily I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter the second time into his mother womb and be born? Jesus answered, Verily verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is Spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof; but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: So is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ After which he shall say this Exhortation following.

B eloved, ye hear in this Gospel the express words of our Saviour Christ, that except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. Whereby ye may perceive the great necessity of this Sacrament, where it may be had. Likewise immediately before his ascension into heaven, (as we read in the last Chapter of Saint Marks Gospel) he gave command to his disciples, saying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature. He that belie-

BAPTISM of those of Riper Year.

with and is baptized, shall be saved; but he that believeth not, shall be damned. Which also sheweth unto us the great benefit we reap thereby. For which cause Saint Peter the Apostle, when upon his first preaching of the Gospel many were pricked at the heart, and said to him and the rest of the Apostles, Men and brethren, what shall we do? replied and said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you, for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the holy Ghost. For the promise is to you and your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call. And with many other words exhorted he them, saying, Save your selves from this untoward generation. For (as the same Apostle testifieth in another place) even Baptism doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience towards God) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ. Doubt we not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will favourably receive *these present persons*, truly repenting and coming unto him by faith; that he will grant them remission of *their* sins, and bestow upon them the holy Ghost; that he will give them the blessing of eternal life, and make them partakers of his everlasting kingdom.

Wherefore we being thus persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *these persons*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him, and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore: Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that they may be born again, and be made heirs of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Priest shall speak to the Persons to be baptized in this wise

We beloved, who are come hither desiring to receive holy Baptism, ye have heard how the congregation hath prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you and bless you, to release you of your sins, to give you the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his holy word, to grant all those things that we have prayed for; which promise he for his-part will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, ye must also faithfully for your part, promise in the presence of these your witnesses, and this whole congregation, that ye will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe Gods holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

¶ Then shall the Priest demand of each of the Persons to be baptized, severally these Questions following.

Quest. Dost thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

Ans. I renounce them all.

Quest. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried; that he went down into hell, and ascended into heaven the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence

shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of Sins; the resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting Life after Death?

Ans. All this I steadfastly believe.

Quest. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Ans. That is my desire.

Quest. Wilt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Ans. I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *these persons* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in them. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in them, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in them. *Amen.*

Grant that they may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that they being here dedicated to thee by our Office and Ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Almighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood, and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of this Congregation; sanctifie this water to the mystical washing away of sin: and grant that *the persons* now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest take each Person to be baptized, by the right hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his discretion, shall ask the Godfathers and Godmothers the Name; and then shall dip him in the Water, or pour Water upon him saying,

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

WE receive this Person into the Congregation of Christs flock, and * do sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christs faithful soldier and servant unto his lifes end. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *these Persons* are regenerate and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that they may lead the rest of *their* life according to this beginning.

¶ Then shall be said the Lords Prayer kneeling.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

WE yield thee humble thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that being now born again, and made heirs of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, they may continue thy servants, and attain thy promises, through the same Lord Jesus

Jesus

C A T E C H I S M.

Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same holy Spirit everlastingly. Amen.

¶ *Then all standing up, the Priest shall use this Exhortation following, speaking to the Godfathers and Godmothers first.*

FOrasmuch as these persons have promised in your presence to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your part and duty to put them in mind what a solemn vow, promise and profession they have now made before this Congregation, and especially before you their chosen witnesses. And ye are also to call upon them to use all diligence to be rightly instructed in Gods holy word, that so they may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ, and live godly, righteously, and soberly in this present world.

(¶ And then speaking to the new baptized persons he shall proceed and say,)

AND as for you, who have now by Baptism put on Christ, it is your part and duty also, being made the Children of God, and of the light

by faith in Jesus Christ, to walk answerably to your Christian calling, and as becometh the children of light: remembering always that Baptism representeth unto us our profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ It is expedient that every person thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the holy Communion.

¶ If any persons not baptized in their Infancy shall be brought to be baptized before they come to years of discretion to answer for themselves; it may suffice to use the Office for Publick Baptism of Infants, or (in case of extreme danger) the Office for Private Baptism, only changing the word [Infant] for [Child or Person] as occasion requireth.

A C A T E C H I S M,

That is to say, An Instruction to be Learned of every Person before he be brought so be Confirmed by the Bishop.

Quest. What is your Name?

Ans. N. or M.

Quest. Who gave you this Name?

Ans. My Godfathers and Godmothers in my Baptism, wherein I was made a member of Christ, the Child of God, and an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven.

Quest. What did your Godfathers and Godmothers then for you?

Ans. They did promise and vow three things in my Name. First, that I should renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the sinful lusts of the flesh. Secondly, that I should believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith. And thirdly, that I should keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Quest. Dost thou not think that thou art bound to believe, and to do as they have promised for thee?

Ans. Yes verily; and by Gods help, so I will. And I heartily thank our heavenly Father, that he hath called me to this state of salvation, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And I pray unto God to give me his grace, that I may continue in the same unto my lifes end.

Cate. Rehearse the Articles of thy Belief.

Ans. I Believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried, he descended into hell, The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost, the holy Catholic Church, The Communion of Saints, The forgiveness of sins, The resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles of thy Belief?

Ans. First, I learn to believe in God the Father, who hath made me and all the world.

Secondly, in God the Son, who hath redeemed me, and all mankind.

Thirdly, in God the holy Ghost, who sanctifieth me, and all the elect people of God.

Quest. You said that your Godfathers and Godmothers did promise for you, that you should keep Gods Commandments. Tell me how many there be.

Ans. Ten.

Quest. Which be they?

Ans. The same which God spake in the twentieth Chapter of Exodus, saying, I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

I. Thou shalt have none other Gods but me.

II. Thou shalt not make to thy self any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them. For I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

III. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

IV. Remember that thou keep holy the sabbath-day. Six-days shalt thou labour and do all that thou hast to do, but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day; wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

V. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou shalt do no murder.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

IX. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn by these commandments?

Ans.

CONFIRMATION.

Ans. I learn two things: My duty towards God, and my duty towards my neighbour.

Quest. What is thy duty towards God?

Ans. My duty towards God, is to believe in him, to fear him, and to love him with all my heart, with all my mind, with all my soul, and with all my strength; to worship him, to give him thanks, to put my whole trust in him, to call upon him, to honour his holy Name and his word; and to serve him truly all the days of my life.

Quest. What is thy duty towards thy neighbour?

Ans. My duty towards my neighbour, is to love him as my self, and to do to all men, as I would they should do unto me. To love, honour, and succour my father and mother. To honour and obey the Queen, and all that are put in authority under her. To submit my self to all my governors, teachers, spiritual pastors, and masters. To order my self lowly and reverently to all my betters. To hurt no body by word or deed. To be true and just in all my dealing. To bear no malice nor hatred in my heart. To keep my hands from picking and stealing, and my tongue from evil speaking, lying, and slandering. To keep my body in temperance, soberness, and castity. Not to covet nor desire other mens goods; but to learn and labour truly to get mine own living, and to do my duty in that state of life unto which it shall please God to call me.

Catechist. My good Child, know this that thou art not able to do these things of thy self, nor to walk in the commandments of God, and to serve him without his special grace, which thou must learn at all times to call for by diligent prayer. Let me hear therefore if thou canst say the Lords Prayer.

Ans. Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

Quest. What desirest thou of God in this Prayer?

Ans. I desire my Lord God our heavenly Father, who is the giver of all goodness, to send his grace unto me, and to all people, that we may worship him, serve him, and obey him as we ought to do. And I pray unto God that he will send us all things that be needful both for our souls and bodies; and that he will be merciful unto us, and forgive us our sins; and that it will please him to save and defend us in all dangers, ghostly and bodily; and that he will keep us from all sin and wickedness, and from our ghostly enemy, and from everlasting death. And this I trust he will do of his mercy and goodness, through our Lord Jesus Christ. And therefore I say, Amen. So be it.

Quest. How many Sacraments hath Christ ordained in his Church?

Ans. Two only, as generally necessary to salvation, that is to say, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord.

Quest. What meanest thou by this word Sacrament?

Ans. I mean an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace, given unto us, ordained by Christ himself, as a means whereby we receive the same, and a pledge to assure us thereof.

Quest. How many parts are there in a Sacrament?

Ans. Two: the outward visible sign, and the inward spiritual grace.

Quest. What is the outward visible sign or form in Baptism?

Ans. Water: wherein the person is baptized, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost.

Quest. What is the inward and spiritual grace?

Ans. A death unto sin, and a new birth unto righteousness: for being by nature born in sin, and the children of wrath, we are hereby made the children of grace.

Quest. What is required of persons to be baptized?

Ans. Repentance, whereby they forsake sin; and faith, whereby they stedfastly believe the promises of God made to them in that Sacrament.

Quest. Why then are Infants baptized, when by reason of their tender age they cannot perform them?

Ans. Because they promise them both by their Sureties: which promise when they come to age, themselves are bound to perform.

Quest. Why was the Sacrament of the Lords Supper ordained?

Ans. For the continual remembrance of the sacrifice of the death of Christ, and of the benefits which we receive thereby.

Quest. What is the outward part or sign of the Lords Supper?

Ans. Bread and Wine, which the Lord hath commanded to be received.

Quest. What is the inward part or thing signified?

Ans. The Body and Blood of Christ, which are verily and indeed taken and received by the faithful in the Lords Supper.

Quest. What are the benefits whereof we are partakers thereby?

Ans. The strengthening and refreshing of our souls by the body and blood of Christ, as our bodies are by the Bread and Wine.

Quest. What is required of them who come to the Lords Supper?

Ans. To examine themselves, whether they repent them truly of their former sins, stedfastly purposing to lead a new life; have a lively faith in Gods mercy through Christ; with a thankful remembrance of his death; and be in charity with all men.

¶ The Curate of every Parish shall diligently upon Sundays and Holidays, after the Second Lesson at Evening Prayer, openly in the Church instruct and examine so many children of his Parish, sent unto him, as he shall think convenient, in some part of this Catechism.

¶ And all Fathers, Mothers, Masters and Dames, shall cause their children, servants and apprentices, (which have not learned their Catechism) to come to the Church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear, and be ordered by the Curate, until such time as they have learned all that is here appointed for them to learn.

¶ So soon as children are come to a competent age, and can say in their Mother tongue, the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments; and assent answer to the other questions of this short Catechism; they shall be brought to the Bishop. And every one shall have a Godfather, or a Godmother, as a witness, of their Confirmation.

¶ And whosoever the Bishop shall give knowledge for children to be brought unto him for their Confirmation, the Curate of every Parish, shall either bring or send in writing with his hand subscribed thereunto, the names of all such persons within his Parish, as he shall think fit to be presented to the Bishop to be Confirmed. And, if the Bishop approve of them, he shall confirm them in manner following.

The Order of CONFIRMATION, or Laying on of Hands upon those that are Baptized, and come to Years of Discretion.

¶ Upon the Day appointed, all that are to be thus Confirmed, being placed, and standing in order before the Bishop, he (or some other Minister appointed by him) shall read this Preface following.

MATRIMONY.

TO the end that Confirmation may be ministr'd to the more edifying of such as shall receive it, the Church hath thought good to order, that none hereafter shall be confirm'd, but such as can say the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments; and can also answer to such other questions, as in the short Catechism are contain'd: Which order is very convenient to be observed, to the end that children being now come to the years of discretion, and having learn'd what their Godfathers and Godmothers promised for them in Baptism, they may themselves with their own mouth and consent openly before the Church, ratify and confirm the same; and also promise, that by the grace of God they will evermore endeavour themselves faithfully to observe such things as they by their own confession have assented unto.

¶ Then shall the Bishop say,

DO ye here in the presence of God and of his Congregation, renew the solemn promise and vow that was made in your name at your Baptism; ratifying and confirming the same in your own persons, and acknowledging your selves bound to believe and to do all those things which your Godfathers and Godmothers then undertook for you?

¶ And every one shall audibly answer,
I do.

The Bishop.

Our help is in the name of the Lord;
Ans. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Bishop. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

Ans. Henceforth world without end.

Bishop. Lord, hear our prayers.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Bishop.

Let us pray.

Almighty and everliving God, who hast vouchsafed to regenerate these thy servants by Water and the holy Ghost, and hast given unto them forgiveness of all their sins; strengthen them, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the holy Ghost the Comforter, and daily increase in them thy manifold gifts of grace; the spirit of wisdom and understanding; the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength; the spirit of knowledge and true god-

liness; and fill them, O Lord, with the Spirit of thy holy fear, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ Then all of them in Order kneeling before the Bishop, he shall lay his hand upon the head of every one severally, saying,

Dilect, O Lord, this thy child [or this thy servant] with thy heavenly grace, that he may continue thine for ever: and daily increase in thy holy Spirit more and more, until he come unto thy everlasting kingdom. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Bishop say,

The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy Spirit.

¶ And (all kneeling down) the Bishop shall add,

Let us pray.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

¶ And this Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who makest us both to will and to do those things that be good and acceptable unto thy divine Majesty: We make our humble supplications unto thee for these thy servants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy Apostles) we have now laid our hands, to certify them (by this sign) of thy favour and gracious goodness towards them. Let thy fatherly hand, we beseech thee, ever be over them; let thy holy Spirit ever be with them; and so lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy Word, that in the end they may obtain everlasting life through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O Almighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Bishop shall bless them, saying thus.

The blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, be upon you, and remain with you for ever. *Amen.*

¶ And there shall none be admitted to the holy Communion, until such time as he be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed.

The FORM of Solemnization of MATRIMONY.

¶ First, the Banns of all that are to be married together, must be published in the Church three several Sundays, or Holidays, in the time of Divine Service, immediately before the Sentences for the Offertory; The Curate saying after the accustomed manner,

I publish the Banns of Marriage between M. of --- and N. of --- If any of you know cause or just impediment, why these two persons should not be joynd together in holy Matrimony, ye are to declare it: This is the first [second or third] time of asking.

¶ And if the Persons that are to be married, dwell in divers Parishes, the Banns must be asked in both Parishes; and the Curate of the one Parish shall not solemnize Matrimony betwixt them, without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice asked from the Curate of the other Parish.

¶ At the day and time appointed for solemnization of Matrimony, the persons to be married shall come into the body of the Church with their friends and neighbours: And there standing together, the Man on the right hand, and the Woman on the left, the Priest shall say,

Dearly beloved, we are gathered together here in the sight of God, and in the face of this Congregation, to joyne together this Man and this Woman in holy Matrimony, which is an honourable estate, instituted of God in the time of mans innocency, signifying unto us the mysti-

cal union that is betwixt Christ and his Church; which holy estate Christ adorned and beautified with his presence and first miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee, and is commended of Saint Paul to be honourable among all men: and therefore is not by any to be enterprised, nor taken in hand unadvisedly, lightly, or wantonly, to satisfy mens carnal lusts and appetites, like brute beasts that have no understanding; but reverently, discretely, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of God, duly considering the causes for which Matrimony was ordained.

First, It was ordained for the procreation of children, to be brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praise of his holy Name.

Secondly, It was ordained for a remedy against sin, and to avoid fornication, that such persons as have not the gift of continency, might marry, and keep themselves undefiled members of Christs Body.

Thirdly, It was ordained for the mutual society, help, and comfort that the one ought to have of the other, both in prosperity and adversity: into which holy estate, these two persons present come now to be joynd. Therefore if any man can shew any just cause why they may not lawfully be joynd together, let him now speak, or else hereafter for ever hold his peace.

¶ And also speaking to the persons that shall be married, he shall say,

MATRIMONY.

I Require and charge you both (as ye will answer at the dreadful day of judgment when the secrets of all hearts shall be disclosed) that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joyned together in matrimony, ye do now confess it. For be ye well assured, that so many as are coupled together otherwise than Gods word doth allow, are not joyned together by God, neither is their matrimony lawful.

¶ At which Day of Marriage, if any man do allege and declare any impediment why they may not be coupled together in Matrimony by Gods Law, or the Laws of this Realm, and will be bound and sufficient sureties with him to the parties, or else put in a caution (to the full value of 1000 £) as the persons to be married do thereby assist, to prove on adjuration: Then the solemnization shall be deferred until such time as the truth be tried.

¶ If no impediment be alleged, then shall the Curate say unto the man.

N. Wilt thou have this Woman to thy wedded wife, to live together after Gods ordinance in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour and keep her in sickness and in health, and forsaking all other, keep thee only unto her, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The Man shall answer,

I will.

¶ Then shall the Priest say unto the Woman. Wilt thou have this Man to thy wedded husband, to live together after Gods ordinance in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, serve him, love, honour, and keep him in sickness and in health, and forsaking all other, keep thee only unto him, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The Woman shall answer,

I will.

¶ Then shall the Minister say, Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?

¶ Then shall they give their troth to each other in this manner.

¶ The Minister receiving the woman at her fathers or friends hands, shall cause the man with his right hand to take the woman by her right hand, and to say after him as followeth.

I take thee N. to my wedded Wife, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they loose their hands, and the woman with her right hand taking the man by his right hand, shall likewise say after the Minister.

I take thee N. to my wedded Husband, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, cherish, and to obey, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they again loose their hands, and the Man shall give unto the Woman a Ring, laying the same upon the back with the accustomed duty to the Priest and Clerk. And the Priest taking the Ring, shall deliver it unto the Man to say it upon the fourth finger of the Woman's left hand. And the Man holding the Ring there, and saying by the Priest shall say,

With this Ring I thee wed, with my body I thee worship, and with all my worldly Goods, I thee endow: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ Then the Man leaving the Ring upon the fourth finger of the Woman's left hand, they shall both kneel down, and the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, giver of all spiritual Grace, the

author of everlasting life; Send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we bless in thy Name; that as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these persons may surely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made (whereof this Ring given and received is a token and pledge) and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy laws, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest say in their right hands together, and say,

Those whom God hath joyned together, let no man put asunder.

¶ Then shall the Minister speak unto the People.

FOrasmuch as N. and N. have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before God, and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their troth either to other, and have declared the same by giving and receiving of a Ring, and by joyning of hands; I pronounce that they be Man and Wife together, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ And the Minister shall add this Blessing.

God the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghost bless, preserve, and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you, and so fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace, that ye may so live together in this life; that in the world to come ye may have life everlasting. Amen.

¶ Then the Minister or Clerks going to the Lords Table, shall say or sing this Psalm following.

Beati omnes. Psal. 128.

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord, &c.

¶ Or this Psalm.

Deus misericors. Psal. 67.

God be merciful unto us, &c.

¶ The Psalm ended, and the Man and the Woman kneeling before the Lords Table, the Priest standing at the Table, and turning his face towards them shall say,

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Ans. Christ, have mercy upon us.

Minist. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servant, and thy handmaid;

Ans. Who put their trust in thee.

Minist. O Lord, send them help from thy holy place.

Ans. And evermore defend them.

Minist. Be unto them a tower of strength;

Ans. From the face of their enemy.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Min. Rec.

O God of Abraham, God of Isaac, God of Jacob bless these thy servants, and sow the seed of eternal life in their hearts, that whatsoever in thy holy word they shall profitably learn, they may in deed fulfil the same. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven, and bless them. And as thou dost send thy blessing upon Abraham and Sarah, to their great comfort; so vouchsafe to send thy blessing upon these thy servants, that they obeying thy will, and always being in safety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ This Prayer next following shall be omitted, where the Woman is past Child-bearing.

O Merciful Lord, and heavenly Father, by whose gracious gift mankind is increased; We beseech thee, assist with thy blessing these two persons, that they may both be fruitful in procreation of children, and also live together so long in godly love and honesty, that they may feed their Children Christianly and virtuously brought up, to thy praise and honour, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O God, who by thy mighty power hast made all things of nothing, who also (after other things)

The Visitation of the SICK.

set in order) didst appoint that out of man (created after thine own image and similitude) woman should take her beginning; and knitting them together, didst teach that it should never be lawful to put asunder those whom thou by matrimony hast made one: O God, who hast consecrated the state of matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that both this man may love his wife according to thy word, (as Christ did love his spouse the Church, who gave himself for it, loving and cherishing it even as his own flesh) and also that this woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her husband, and in all quietness, sobriety and peace, be a follower of holy and godly matrons. O Lord, bless them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest say,

Almighty God, who at the beginning did create our first parents Adam and Eve, and did sanctifie and joyne them together in marriage; Pour upon you the riches of his grace, sanctifie and bless you, that ye may please him both in body and soul, and live together in holy love, unto your lives end. Amen.

¶ After which, if there be no Sermon declaring the duties of man and wife, the Minister shall read as followeth.

All ye that are married, or that intend to take the holy estate of matrimony upon you, hear what the holy Scripture doth say, as touching the duty of husbands towards their wives, and wives towards their husbands.

Saint Paul in his Epistle to the Ephesians, the fifth Chapter doth give this commandment, to all married men, Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the Church, and gave himself for it, that he might sanctifie and cleanse it with the washing of water, by the word; that he might present it to himself a glorious Church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies: He that loveth his wife, loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it even as the Lord the Church: For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joynted unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery; but I speak concerning Christ and the Church.

Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular, so love his wife, even as himself. *Ephes. 5. 25.*

Likewise the same Saint Paul writing to the Colossians, speaketh thus to all men that are married, Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter against them. *Col. 3. 10.*

Hear also what Saint Peter the Apostle of Christ, who was himself a married man, saith unto them that are married, Ye husbands dwell with your wives according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life, that your prayers be not hindered. *1 S. Pet. 3. 7.*

Hitherto ye have heard the duty of the Husband toward the wife. Now likewise, ye Wives, hear and learn your duties toward your Husbands, even as it is plainly set forth in holy Scripture.

Saint Paul in the aforementioned Epistle to the Ephesians, teacheth you thus; Wives, submit your selves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the Church: and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the Church is subiect unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. And again he saith, Let the wife fear that the reverence her husband. *Ephes. 5. 22.*

And in his Epistle to the Colossians, Saint Paul giveth you this most Lesson, Wives, submit your selves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord. *Col. 3. 18.*

Saint Peter also doth instruct you very well, thus saying, Ye wives be in subjection to your own husbands; that if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conversation of the wives; while they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning, let it not be that outward adorning, of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; but let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price. For after this manner in the old time, the holy women also who trusted in God, adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands; even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him Lord; whose daughters ye are as long as ye do well, and are not afraid of any amazement. *1 S. Pet. 3. 1.*

¶ It is convenient that the new married persons should receive the holy Communion, at the time of their Marriage, or at the first opportunity after their Marriage.

The Order for the Visitation of the SICK.

¶ When any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who coming into the sick persons house shall say,

Place be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ When he cometh into the sick mans presence, he shall say, kneeling down,

Remember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our forefathers. Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Answer. Spare us, good Lord.

¶ Then shall the Minister say,

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, which art in heaven, &c.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servant;

Answer. Which putteth his trust in thee.

Minist. Send him help from thy holy place,

Answer. And evermore mightily defend him.

Minist. Let the enemy have no advantage of him:

Answer. Nor the wicked approach to hurt him.

Minist. Be unto him, O Lord, a strong tower.

Answer. From the face of his enemy.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayers.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minist.

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve this thy servant. Look upon him with the eyes of thy mercy, give him comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend him from the danger of the enemy, and keep him in perpetual peace and safety, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Hear us, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant, who is grieved with sickness. Sanctifie we beseech thee this thy fatherly correction to him; that the sense of his weakness may add strength to his faith, and seriousness,

The Visitation of the SICK.

ach to his repentance. That if it shall be thy good pleasure to restore him to his former health, he may lead the residue of his life in thy fear, and to thy glory; or else give him grace so to take thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, he may dwell with thee in life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Minister exhort the sick person after this form or other like.

DEARLY beloved, know this, that Almighty God is the Lord of life and death, and of all things to them pertaining, as youth, strength, health, age, weakness, and sickness. Wherefore whatsoever your sickness is, know you certainly that it is Gods visitation. And for what cause soever this sickness is sent unto you, whether it be to try your patience for the example of others, and that your faith may be found in the day of the Lord, laudable, glorious and honourable, to the increase of glory, and endless felicity; or else it be sent unto you to correct and amend in you whatsoever doth offend the eyes of your heavenly Father; know you certainly, that if you truly repent you of your sins, and bear your sickness patiently, trusting in Gods mercy, for his dear Son Jesus Christs sake, and render unto him humble thanks for his fatherly visitation, submitting your self wholly unto his will, it shall turn to your profit, and help you forward in the right way that leadeth unto everlasting life.

¶ If the Person visited be very sick, then the Curate may end his exhortation in this place, or else proceed.

TAKE therefore in good part the chastisement of the Lord: for (as Saint Paul saith in the twelfth Chapter to the Hebrews) whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the Father chasteneth not? But if ye be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons. Furthermore, we have had fathers of our flesh, who corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live? for they verily for a few days chastised us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness. These words, good brother, are written in holy Scripture for our comfort and instruction, that we should patiently and with thanksgiving bear our heavenly Fathers correction, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. And there should be no greater comfort to Christian persons, than to be made like unto Christ, by suffering patiently adversities, troubles, and sicknesses. For he himself went not up to Ior, but first he suffered pain; he entered not into his glory before he was crucified. So truly our way to eternal Ior, is to suffer here with Christ; and our door to enter into eternal life, is gladly to die with Christ; that we may rise again from death, and dwell with him in everlasting life. Now therefore taking your sickness, which is thus profitable for you, patiently, I exhort you in the Name of God, to remember the profession which you made unto God in your baptism. And forasmuch as after this life there is an account to be given unto the righteous Judge, by whom all must be judged without respect of persons; I require you to examine your self, and your estate, both towards God and man; so that accusing and condemning your self for your own faults, you may find mercy at our heavenly Fathers hand for Christs sake, and not be accused and condemned in that fearful judgment. Therefore I shall rehearse to you the Articles of our Faith, that you may know whether you do believe as a Christian man should or no.

¶ Here the Minister shall rehearse the Articles of the Faith, saying thus,

DO thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

¶ The sick person shall answer,
All this I steadfastly believe.

¶ Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive from the bottom of his heart all persons that have offended him; and if he hath offended any one, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power. And if he hath not before disused of his goods, let him then be admonished to make his Will, and to declare his Debts, what he oweth, and what is owing unto him, for the better discharging of his conscience, and the quietness of his executors. But men should often be put in remembrance to take order for the settling of their temporal estates, whilst they are in health.

¶ These words before rehearsed, may be said before the Minister begin his Prayer, as he shall see cause.

¶ The Minister should not omit earnestly to move such sick persons as are of ability to be liberal to the poor.

¶ Here shall the sick person be moved to make a special Confession of his sins, if he feel his conscience troubled with any weighty matter. After which Confession, the Priest shall absolve him (if he humbly and devoutly desire it) after this sort.

Our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath left power to his Church, to absolve all sinners, who truly repent and believe in him, of his great mercy forgive thee these thine offences: And by his authority committed to me, I absolve thee from all thy sins, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ And then the Priest shall say the Collect following.

Let us pray.

O Most merciful God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that thou rememberest them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon and forgiveness. Renew in him (most loving Father) whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by his own carnal will and frailties; preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider his contrition, accept his tears, assuage his pain, as shall seem to thee most expedient for him. And forasmuch as he putteth his full trust only in thy mercy, impute not unto him his former sins; but strengthen him with thy blessed Spirit; and when thou art pleased to take him hence, take him unto thy favour, through the merits of thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Minister say this Psalm.
In te Domine, speravi. Psal. 71.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, &c.

¶ Adding this.

O Saviour of the world, who by thy cross and precious blood hast redeemed us, save us, and help us, we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.

¶ Thus

The Communion of the SICK.

¶ Then shall the Minister say,

THe Almighty Lord, who is a most strong tower to all them that put their trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore thy defence, and make thee know and feel, that there is none other name under heaven given to man, in whom and through whom thou mayest receive health and salvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ And after that shall say,

Unto Gods gracious mercy and protection, we commit thee. The Lord bleis thee and keep thee. The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. Amen.

¶ A Prayer for a Sick Child.

O Almighty God and merciful Father, to whom alone belong the issues of life and death; Look down from heaven, we humbly beseech thee, with the eyes of mercy upon this child now lying upon the bed of sickness: Visit him, O Lord, with thy salvation; deliver him in thy good appointed time from his bodily pain, and save his soul for thy mercies sake. That if it shall be thy pleasure to prolong his days here on earth, he may live to thee, and be an instrument of thy glory, by serving thee faithfully, and doing good in his generation; or else receive him into those heavenly habitations, where the souls of them that sleep in the Lord Jesus, enjoy perpetual rest and felicity. Grant this, O Lord, for thy mercies sake, in the same thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

¶ A Prayer for a sick person, when there appears but small hope of recovery.

O Father of mercies and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We flee unto thee for succour in behalf of this thy servant here lying under thy hand in great weakness of body. Look graciously upon him, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, strengthen him we beseech thee, so much the more continually with thy grace and holy Spirit in the inner man. Give him unfeigned repentance for all the errors of his life past, and steadfast faith in thy Son Jesus, that his sins may be done away by thy mercy, and his pardon sealed in heaven, before he go hence, and be no more seen. We know, O Lord, that there is no word impossible with thee; and that if thou wilt, thou canst even yet raise him up, and grant him a longer continuance amongst us. Yet forasmuch as in all appearance the time of his dissolution draweth near, so fit and prepare him, we

beseech thee, against the hour of death, that after his departure hence in peace, and in thy favour, his soul may be received into thine everlasting kingdom, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

¶ A commendatory Prayer for a sick person at the point of departure.

O Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant our dear brother, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creatour, and most merciful Saviour; most humbly beseeching thee, that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty world, through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and gone away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee. And teach us who survive in this, and other like daily spectacles of mortality, to see how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and so to number our days, that we may seriously apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wisdom, whilst we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlasting, through the merits of Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord. Amen.

¶ A Prayer for persons troubled in mind or in conscience.

O Blessed Lord, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comforts, we beseech thee, look down in pity and compassion upon this thy afflicted servant. Thou writest bitter things against him, and makest him to possess his former iniquities; thy wrath lieth hard upon him, and his soul is full of trouble. But, O merciful God, who hast written thy holy word for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of thy holy Scriptures might have hope; give him a right understanding of himself, and of thy threats and promises, that he may neither cast away his confidence in thee, nor place it any where but in thee. Give him strength against all his temptations, and heal all his distempers. Break not the bruised reed, nor quench the smoking flax. Shut not up thy tender mercies in displeasure; but make him to hear of joy and gladness, that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice. Deliver him from fear of the enemy, and lift up the light of thy countenance upon him, and give him peace, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Communion of the SICK.

Forasmuch as all mortal Men be subject to many sudden perils, diseases, and sicknesses, and ever uncertain what time they shall depart out of this life; therefore to the intent they may be always in a readiness to die, whensoever it shall please Almighty God to call them, the Curates shall diligently from time to time (but especially in the time of pestilence or other infectious sicknesses) exhort their Parishioners to the often receiving of the holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ, when it shall be publickly administered in the Church; that so doing, they may in case of sudden Visitation, have the less Cause to be disquieted for lack of the same. But if the sick person be not able to come to the Church, and yet is desirous to receive the Communion in his house, then he must give timely Notice to the Curate, signifying also how many there are to Communicate with him (which shall be three or two at the least) and having a convenient place in the sick mans house, with all things necessary so prepared, that the Curate may reverently minister, he shall there celebrate the holy Communion, beginning with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel here following.

The Collect.

Almighty everliving God, maker of mankind, who dost correct those whom thou dost love, and chastise every one whom thou dost receive; We beseech thee to have mercy upon this thy servant visited with thine hand, and to grant

that he may take his sickness patiently, and recover his bodily health (if it be thy gracious will) and whensoever his soul shall depart from the body, it may be without spot presented unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Burial of the DEAD.

The Epistle. Heb. 12. 5.

MY son, despise not the chastening of the Lord; neither when thou art rebuked of him. For whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth; and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.

¶ After which, the Priest shall proceed according to the Form before prescribed for the holy Communion, beginning at these words. [*Ye that do truly, &c.*]

¶ At the time of the distribution of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall first receive the Communion himself, and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate, with the sick, and last of all, to the sick person.

¶ But if a man either by reason of extremity of sickness, or for want of warning in due time to the Curate, or for lack of company to receive with him, or by any other just impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood, the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his sins, and steadfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered death upon the Cross for him, and shed his Blood for his redemption, earnestly remembering the benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty thanks therefore, he doth eat and drink the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his souls health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.

¶ When the sick person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one time, then the Priest for more expedition, shall cut off the form of the Visitation at the Psalm [*In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, &c.*] and go straight to the Communion.

¶ In the time of the Plague, Sweat, or such other like contagious times of Sickness or Diseases, when none of the Parish or Neighbours can be gotten to Communicate with the sick in their houses, for fear of the infection, upon special request of the diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.

The Order for the Burial of the DEAD.

¶ Here is to be noted, that the Office ensuing is not to be used for any that die unbaptized, or excommunicate, or have laid violent hands upon themselves.

¶ The Priests and Clerks meeting the Corps at the entrance of the Church-yard, and going before it, either into the Church, or towards the grave, shall say or sing,

I Am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live. And whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die. *John 11. 25, 26.*

I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth. And though after my skin worms destroy this body; yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for my self, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. *Job 19. 25, 26, 27.*

WE brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the Name of the Lord. *2 Tim. 6, 7. Job 1. 21.*

¶ After they are come into the Church, shall be read one or more of these Psalms following.

Dixi, Custodiam. Psal. 39.

I said I will take heed to my ways, &c.

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

Lord, thou hast been our refuge, &c.

¶ Then shall follow the Lesson taken out of the fifteenth Chapter of the former Epistle of Saint Paul to the Corinthians, beginning at the twentieth Verse.

Now is Christ risen from the dead, &c.

¶ When they come to the grave, while the corps is made ready to be laid into the earth, the Priest shall say, or the Priest and Clerks shall sing,

MAN that is born of a woman, hath but a short time to live, and is full of misery. He cometh up, and is cut down like a flower; he flourisheth as it were a shadow, and never continueth in one stay.

In the midst of life we are in death: of whom may we seek for succour but of thee, O Lord, who for our sins art justly displeased?

Yet, O Lord God most holy, O Lord, most mighty, O holy and most merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knowest, Lord, the secrets of our hearts; shut not thy merciful ears to our prayers; but spare us, Lord most holy, O God most mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, thou most worthy

The Gospel. S. John 5. 24.

Verily verily I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

¶ After which, the Priest shall proceed according to the Form before prescribed for the holy Communion, beginning at these words. [*Ye that do truly, &c.*]

¶ At the time of the distribution of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall first receive the Communion himself, and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate, with the sick, and last of all, to the sick person.

¶ But if a man either by reason of extremity of sickness, or for want of warning in due time to the Curate, or for lack of company to receive with him, or by any other just impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood, the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his sins, and steadfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered death upon the Cross for him, and shed his Blood for his redemption, earnestly remembering the benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty thanks therefore, he doth eat and drink the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his souls health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.

¶ When the sick person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one time, then the Priest for more expedition, shall cut off the form of the Visitation at the Psalm [*In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, &c.*] and go straight to the Communion.

¶ In the time of the Plague, Sweat, or such other like contagious times of Sickness or Diseases, when none of the Parish or Neighbours can be gotten to Communicate with the sick in their houses, for fear of the infection, upon special request of the diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.

judge eternal, suffer us not at our last hour for any pains of death to fall from thee.

¶ Then while the earth shall be cast upon the body by some standing by, the Priest shall say, *Orate* as it hath pleased Almighty God of

his great mercy to take unto himself the soul of our dear brother here departed, we therefore commit his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who shall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious body, according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things to himself.

¶ Then shall he said or sang,

I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, Write; From henceforth blessed are the dead which die in the Lord: even so saith the spirit; for they rest from their labours. *Rev. 14. 13.*

¶ Then the Priest shall say,

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

Priest.

Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity; We give thee hearty thanks, for that it hath pleased thee to deliver this our brother out of the miseries of this sinful world; beseeching thee, that it may please thee of thy gracious goodness, shortly to accomplish the number of thine elect, and to hasten thy kingdom, that we with all those that are departed in the true faith of the holy Name, may have our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy eternal and everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

O Merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is the resurrection and the life; in whom whosoever believeth, shall live though he die; and whosoever liveth and believeth in him, shall not die eternally; who also hath taught us (by his holy Apostle Saint Paul) not

Churching of Women, and Communion.

to be sorry as men without hope, for them that sleep in him; We meekly beseech thee, O Father, to raise us from the death of sin, unto the life of righteousness; that when we shall depart this life, we may rest in him, as our hope is this our *brother* doth, and that at the general resurrection in the last day, we may be found acceptable in thy sight, and receive that blessing which thy well-beloved Son shall then pronounce

to all that love and fear thee, saying, Come ye blessed children of my Father, receive the kingdom prepared for you from the beginning of the world. Grant this, we beseech thee, O merciful Father, through Jesus Christ our Mediator and Redeemer. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth, Commonly called, The Churching of Women.

¶ The Woman at the usual time after her delivery, shall come into the Church decently apparelled, and there shall kneel down in some convenient place, as hath been accustomed, or as the Ordinary shall direct: and then the Priest shall say unto her,

Forthmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God of his goodness to give you safe deliverance, and hath preserved you in the great danger of Child-birth, you shall therefore give hearty thanks unto God, and say,

(¶ Then shall the Priest say this Psalm.)

Dilexi, quoniam. Psal. 115.

I am well pleased: that the Lord hath, &c.

¶ Or this Psalm.

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

Except the Lord build the house, &c.

¶ Then the Priest shall say,

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

Minist. O Lord, save this woman thy servant;

Ans. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Minist. Be thou to her a strong tower;

Ans. From the face of her enemy.

Minist. Lord, hear our prayer.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister. Let us pray.

O Almighty God, we give thee humble thanks for that thou hast vouchsafed to deliver this woman thy servant from the great pain and peril of Child-birth; Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she through thy help may both faithfully live, and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ The Woman that cometh to give her Thanks, must offer accustomed offerings; and if there be a Communion, it so convenient that she receive the holy Communion.

A Communion or Denouncing of Gods Anger and Judgments against Sinners, with certain Prayers to be used on the First Day of Lent, and at other Times as the Ordinary shall appoint.

¶ After Morning Prayer the Litany ended according to the accustomed manner, the Priest shall in the Reading-Pew or Pulpit say,

Brethren, in the Primitive Church there was a godly discipline, that at the beginning of Lent, such persons as stood convicted of notorious sin, were put to open penance, and punished in this world, that their souls might be saved in the day of the Lord; and that others admonished by their example, might be the more afraid to offend.

Instead whereof (until the said discipline may be restored again, which is much to be wished) it is thought good, that at this time (in the presence of you all) should be read the general sentences of Gods cursing against impenitent sinners, gathered out of the seven and twentieth Chapter of Deuteronomy, and other places of Scripture; and that ye should answer to every sentence, *Amen:* To the intent that being admonished of the great indignation of God against sinners, ye may the rather be moved to earnest and true repentance, and may walk more warily in these dangerous days; fleeing from such vices, for which ye affirm with your own mouths the curse of God to be due.

Cursed is the man that maketh any carved or molten image, to worship it. *Deut. 27.15.*

¶ And the People shall answer and say, Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that curseth his father and mother. *Ver. 16.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that removeth his neighbours land-mark. *Ver. 17.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that maketh the blind to go out of his way. *Ver. 18.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that perverteth the

judgment of the stranger, the fatherless and widow. *Ver. 19.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. *Ver. 24.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that lieth with his neighbours wife. *Lev. 20. 10.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that taketh reward to slay the innocent. *Deut. 27. 25.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that putteth his trust in man, and taketh man for his defence, and in his heart goeth from the Lord. *Jer. 17. 5.*

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed are the unmerciful, fornicators, and adulterers, covetous persons, idolaters, slanderers, drunkards, and extortioners. *S. Matt. 23. 41. 1 Cor. 5. 5, 10.*

Ans. Amen.

Minister.

Now seeing that all they are accursed (as the prophet David beareth witness) who do err and go astray from the commandments of God, let us (remembering the dreadful judgment hanging over our heads, and always ready to fall upon us) return unto our Lord God with all contrition and meekness of heart; bewailing and lamenting our sinful life, acknowledging and confessing our offences, and seeking to bring forth worthy fruits of penance. For now is the hour put unto the root of the trees, so that every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit, is hewn down and cast into the fire. It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God: He shall pour down rain upon the sinners, snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest; and these shall be their portion to drink. For lo, the Lord is come out of his place to visit the

COMMUNION.

wickedness of such as dwell upon the earth. But who may abide the day of his coming? Who shall be able to endure when he appeareth? His fan is in his hand, and he will purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the barn, but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire. The day of the Lord cometh as a thief in the night: and when men shall say, Peace, and all things are safe, then shall sudden destruction come upon them, as sorrow cometh upon a woman travelling with child, and they shall not escape. Then shall appear the wrath of God in the day of vengeance, which obdurate sinners through the stubbornness of their heart have heaped unto themselves, which despised the goodness, patience, and long-sufferance of God, when he called them continually to repentance. Then shall they call upon me (saith the Lord) but I will not hear; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me; and that because they hated knowledge, and received not the fear of the Lord, but abhorred my counsel, and despised my correction. Then shall it be too late to knock when the door shall be shut; and too late to cry for mercy when it is the time of justice. O terrible voice of most just judgment which shall be pronounced upon them, when it shall be said unto them, Go ye cursed into the fire everlasting, which is prepared for the devil and his angels. Therefore, brethren, take ye heed betime, while the day of salvation lasteth; for the night cometh, when none can work; but let us while we have the light, believe in the light, and walk as children of the light, that we be not cast into utter darkness, where is weeping and gnashing of teeth. Let us not abuse the goodness of God, who calleth us mercifully to amendment, and of his endless pity promiseth us forgiveness of that which is past, if with a perfect and true heart we return unto him. For though our sins be as red as scarlet, they shall be made white as snow: and though they be like purple, yet they shall be made white as wool. Turn ye (saith the Lord) from all your wickedness, and your sin shall not be your destruction. Cast away from you all your ungodliness that ye have done, make you new hearts, and a new spirit: Wherefore will ye die, O ye house of Israel, seeing that I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord God? Turn ye then, and ye shall live. Although we have sinned, yet have we an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our sins. For he was wounded for our offences, and smitten for our wickedness. Let us therefore return unto him, who is the merciful receiver of all true penitent sinners; assuring our selves that he is ready to receive us, and most willing to pardon us, if we come unto him with faithful repentance; if we will submit our selves unto him, and from henceforth walk in his ways; if we will take his easy yoke, and light burden upon us, to follow him in lowliness, patience and charity, and be ordered by the governance of his holy Spirit; seeking always his glory, and serving him duly in our vocation with thanksgiving. This if we do, Christ will deliver us from the curse of the law, and from the extreme malediction which shall light upon them that shall be set on the left hand; and he

will set us on his right hand, and give us the gracious benediction of his Father, commanding us to take possession of his glorious kingdom: unto which he vouchsafeth to bring us all, for his infinite mercy. Amen.

¶ Then shall they all kneel upon their knees, and the Priest and Clergy kneeling (in the place where they are accustomed to say the Litany) shall say this Psalm.

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 51.

Have mercy upon me, O God, &c.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father which art in heaven, &c.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servants;

Ans. That put their trust in thee.

Minist. Send unto them help from above;

Ans. And evermore mightily defend them.

Minist. Help us, O God our Saviour.

Ans. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us sinners for thy Names sake.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minist. Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee, that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Most-mighty God, and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and hasten nothing that thou hast made, who wouldst not the death of a sinner, but that he should rather turn from his sin and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses; receive and comfort us who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vile ness, and truly repent us of our faults; and so make haste to help us in this world; that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the People say this that followeth, after the Minister.

Turn thou us, O good Lord, and to shall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, fasting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, full of compassion, long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great. And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us. Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then the Minister alone shall say,

The Lord bless us and keep us; the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon us, and give us peace now and for evermore. Amen.

The Psalter or Psalms of DAVID.

MORNING PRAYER.

Beatus vir, qui non abiit. Psal. 1.

Blessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners : and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord : and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water side : that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither : and look whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly it is not so with them : but they are like the chaff which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the iudgment : neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous : and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Quare fremuerunt gentes? Psal. 2.

Why do the heathen so furiously rage together : and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together : against the Lord and against his anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds asunder : and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn : the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath : and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my king : upon my holy hill of Zion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me : Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance : and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron : and break them in pieces like a potters vessel.

10 He wise now therefore, O ye kings : be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear : and rejoyce unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way : if his wrath be kindled (yea, but a little) blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Domine, quid multiplicasti? Psal. 3.

Lord, how are they increased that trouble me : many are they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul : There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender : thou art my worship, and the helper up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice : and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again : for the Lord sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people : that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God : for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheekbone : thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord : and thy blessing is uponthly people.

Cum invocarem. Psal. 4.

Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness : thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble : have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour : and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly : when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not : commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness : and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say : Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up : the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart : since the time that their corn, and wine, and oyl increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest : for it is thou, Lord, only that makest me dwell in safety.

Verba mea auribus. Psal. 5.

Ponder my words, O Lord : consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God : for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord : early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness : neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight : for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy : and in the fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre : they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God, let them perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness : for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoyce : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them : they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee.

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous : and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

EVENING PRAYER.

Domine, ne. Psal. 6.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled : but Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercies sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning, every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded and for

fore vexed : they shall be turned back and put to shame suddenly.

Domine, Deus meus. Psal. 7.

O Lord, my God, in thee have I put my trust : save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me :

2 Let he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing : or if there be any wickedness in my hands ;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me : yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy ;

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul and take me : yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thy self, because of the indignation of mine enemies : arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee : for their sakes therefore lift up thy self again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people ; give sentence with me, O Lord : according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end : but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God : who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous judge, strong and patient : and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword : he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death : he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief : he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit : and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For his travail shall come upon his own head : and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord according to his righteousness : and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Domine, Dominus noster. Psal. 8.

O Lord, our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world : thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens !

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies : that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers : the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained.

4 What is man that thou art mindful of him : and the son of man that thou visitest him ?

5 Thou madest him lower than the angels : to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou madest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands : and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet ;

7 All sheep and oxen : yea, and the beasts of the field ;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea : and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord, our governour : how excellent is thy Name in all the world !

MORNING PRAYER.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 9.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoyce in thee : yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back : they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right, and my cause : thou art set in the throne that judgeth right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly : thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end : even as the cities which thou hast destroyed ; their memorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lord shall endure for ever : he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness : and minister true judgment unto the people.

9 The Lord also will be a defence for the oppressed : even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name, will put their trust in thee : for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the Lord which dwelleth in Zion : shew the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them : and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me : thou that liftest me up from the gates of death.

14 That I may shew all thy praises within the ports of the daughter of Zion : I will rejoyce in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made : in the same net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgment : the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell : and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not always be forgotten : the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand : let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord : that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Vt quid, Domine? Psal. 10.

Why standest thou so far off, O Lord : and hiddest thy face in the needful time of trouble ?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the poor : let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own hearts desire : and speaketh good of the covetous whom God abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God : neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are always privious : thy judgments are far above out of his sight, and therefore deseth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down : there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud : under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets : and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent ; his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he in his den : that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor : when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down and humbleth himself ; that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten.

forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God, carest not for it.

15 Surely thou hast seen it: for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong.

16 That thou mayest take the matter into thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee: for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none.

18 The Lord is king for ever and ever: and the heathen are perished out of the land.

19 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparest their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto.

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them.

In Domino confido. Psal. 11.

The Lord put I my trust: how say ye then to my soul that he should flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be cast down: and what hath the righteous done?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lords seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor: and his eyelids try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: thus shall he bring their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness: his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

EVENING PRAYER.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 12.

Help me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are diminished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips: and the tongue that speaketh proud things.

4 Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to speak, who is Lord over us?

5 Now for the comfortless troubles sake of the needy: and because of the deep sighing of the poor;

6 I will up, saith the Lord: and will help every one from him that sweleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

Usque quo, Domine? Psal. 13.

How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me?

3 Consider and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death.

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: for if I be cast down, they that trouble me, will rejoyce at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: vex, I will praise the Name of the Lord most Highest.

Dixit insipiens. Psal. 14.

The fool hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived: the poison of asps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness: their feet are swift to shed blood.

7 Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of mischief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

11 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Zion? when the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoyce, and Israel shall be glad.

MORNING PRAYER.

Domine, quis habitabit? Psal. 15.

Lord, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his money upon usury: nor taketh reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall.

Conserve me, Domine. Psal. 16.

Preserve me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth: and upon such as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yes, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

9 I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoyced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou wilt not leave my soul in hell;

hell: neither wilt thou suffer thy holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Exaudi, Domine. Psal. 17.

Hear the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved, and visited mine heart in the night-season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed that my mouth shall not offend.

4 Because of mens works, that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side: turning their eyes down to the ground.

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lions whelp lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine.

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men, I say, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire: and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

Diligam te, Domine. Psal. 18.

I Will love thee, O Lord, my strength; the Lord is my stony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflows of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence: and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightness of his presence, his clouds

amazed: hail-stones and coals of fire,

13 The Lord also thundred out of heaven, and the lightning gave his thunder: hail stones, and coals of fire.

14 He sent out his arrows and scattered them: he cast forth lightnings and destroyed them.

15 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered at the withering, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy displeasure.

16 He shall send down from on high to fetch me: and shall take me out of many waters.

17 He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18 They prevented me, in the day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder.

19 He brought me forth also into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

20 The Lord shall reward me after my righteous dealing: according to the cleanness of my hands shall he recompense me.

21 Because I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doeth.

22 For I have an eye unto all his laws: and will not cast out his commandments from me.

23 I was also uncorrupt before him: and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24 Therefore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according unto the cleanness of my hands in his eye-sight.

25 With the holy thou shalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

26 With the clean, thou shalt be clean: and with the froward, thou shalt learn frowardness.

27 For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity: and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

28 Thou also shalt light my candle: the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light.

29 For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men: and with the help of my God, I shall leap over the wall.

30 The way of God is an undefiled way: the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire, he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him.

31 For who is God, but the Lord: or who hath any strength, except our God?

32 It is God that girdeth me with strength of war: and maketh my way perfect.

33 He maketh my feet like harts feet: and setteth me up on high.

34 He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

35 Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation: thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great.

36 Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footsteps shall not slide.

37 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

38 I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand: but fall under my feet.

39 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou hast made mine enemies able to turn their backs upon me: and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind: I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people: and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people whom I have not known: shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: but the strange children shall dissemble with me.

46 The strange children shall fall: and be afraid out of their prisons.

47 The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong helper: and praised be the God of my salvation.

48 Even the God that seeth that I be avenged: and that subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and sing praises unto thy Name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his king: and sheweth loving kindness unto David his Anointed, and unto his seed for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

Cant. cnavant. Psal. 10.

THe heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy work.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands: and their words unto the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoyce the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover by them is thy servant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be always acceptable in thy sight.

15 O Lord: my strength, and my redeemer.

Exultat te Domus. Psal. 30.

THe Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee.

2 Send thee help from the sanctuary: and strengthen thee out of Zion.

3 Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt-sacrifice.

4 Grant thee thy hearts desire: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoyce in thy salvation, and triumph in the name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his holy heaven: even with the wholesome strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

Domine, in virtute tua. Psal. 21.

THe king shall rejoyce in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his hearts desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevent him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the most High, he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand: thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a very oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device, as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength: so will we sing, and praise thy powers.

EVENING PRAYER.

Deus, Deus meus. Psal. 21.

MY God, my God, look upon me, why hast thou forsaken me: and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were helped: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the people.

7 All they that see me, laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying.

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mothers breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee, ever since I was born: thou art my God even from my mothers womb.

11 O go far from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fast bullocks of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joynt: my heart also in the midst of my body, is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet, I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord:

thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lions mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him, he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee, in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord, shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nation, shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lords: and he is the governour among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth: have eaten and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust, shall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness: unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Dominus regit me. Psal. 23.

The Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Names sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

MORNING PRAYER.

Dominus est terra. Psal. 24.

The earth is the Lords, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Ad te, Domine, levavi. Psal. 25.

Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul, my God, I have put my trust in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindness, which have been ever of old.

6 Oh remember not the sins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek, shall he guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

10 For thy Names sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he that feareth the Lord: him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my foot out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

Judica me, Domine. Psal. 26.

BE thou my judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving kindness is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons: neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord: and so will I go to thine altar.

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving: and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house: and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners: nor my life with the blood thirsty.

10 In whose hands is wickedness: and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently: O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right: I will praise the Lord in the congregation.

EVENING PRAYER.

Dominus illuminatio. Psal. 27.

The Lord is my light, and my salvation: whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the strength

Strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes come upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: I will sing and speak praises unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me: nor call thy servant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me: the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O carry thou the Lord's leisure: be strong and he shall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

Ale te, Domine. Psalm. 24.

UNTO thee will I cry, O Lord my strength: think no scorn of me, lest if thou make as though thou heardst not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers: which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

5 Recompense them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have deserved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

7 Praised be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The Lord is my strength, and my shield, my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart daneth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

9 The Lord is my strength: and he is the wholsom defence of his Anointed.

10 O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: seed them, and set them up for ever.

Afferte Domino. Psalm. 29.

BRing unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

2 Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship.

3 It is the Lord that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedars: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also and Sirion, like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire, the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cadès.

8 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

9 The Lord sitteth above the water flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

10 The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

MORNING PRAYER.

Exaltabo te, Domine. Psalm. 30.

I Will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cried unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity, I said, I shall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodness hast made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gavest me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood: when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee: or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

In te, Domine, speravi. Psalm. 31.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad and rejoyce in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is worn old with heaviness : and my years with mourning :

12 My strength faileth me because of mine iniquity : and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours : and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did fee me without, conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten as a dead man out of mind : I am become like a broken vessel.

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude : and fear is on every side, while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord : I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My time is in thy hand, deliver me from the hand of mine enemies : and from them that persecute me.

18 Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance : and save me for thy mercies sake.

19 Let me not be contemned, O Lord, for I have called upon thee : let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence : which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee : and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men !

22 Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men : thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the Lord : for he hath shewed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city.

24 And when I made haste, I said : I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer : when I cried unto thee.

26 O love the Lord, all ye his saints : for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish your heart : all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

Beati quorum. Psal. 32.

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue : my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and thy moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found : but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble : thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whose putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Exultate, justi. Psal. 33.

Rejoyce in the Lord, O ye righteous : for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lord with harp : sing praises unto him with the lute and instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song : sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the Lord is true : and all his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment : the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

6 By the word of the Lord were the heavens made : and all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon a heap : and layeth up the deep as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the earth fear the Lord : stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world :

9 For he spake and it was done : he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought : and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever : and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

12 Blessed are the people whose God is the Lord Jehovah : and blessed are the folk that he hath chosen to him to be his inheritance.

13 The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men : from the habitation of his dwelling he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

14 He fashioneth all the hearts of them : and understandeth all their works.

15 There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host : neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

16 A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man : neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

17 Behold the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him : and upon them that put their trust in his mercy.

18 To deliver their soul from death : and to feed them in the time of dearth.

19 Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord : for he is our help, and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoyce in him : because we have hoped in his holy Name.

21 Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us : like as we do put our trust in thee.

Benedicam Domino. Psal. 34.

I will always give thanks unto the Lord : his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the Lord : the humble shall bear thereof and be glad.

3 O praise the Lord with me : and let us magnify his Name together.

4 I sought the Lord, and he heard me : yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightened : and their faces were not ashamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth and the Lord heareth him : yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him : and delivereth them.

8 O taste and see, how gracious the Lord is : blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints : for they that fear him, lack nothing.

10 The lions do lack, and suffer hunger : but they who seek the Lord, shall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me : I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that lusteth to live : and would fain see good days ?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil : and thy lips that they speak no guile.

14 Eschew evil and do good : seek peace, and ensue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous : and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil : to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them : and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is high unto them that are of a contrite spirit : and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous : but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones : so that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune shall slay the ungodly : and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants : and all they that put their trust in him, shall not be defunct.

MORNING PRAYER.

Judica me, Domine. Psal. 35.

PLead thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me : and fight thou against them that fight against me.

2 Lay hand upon the shield and buckler : and stand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me : say unto my soul, I am the salvation.

4 Let them be confounded and put to shame, that seek after my soul : let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for me.

5 Let them be as the dust before the wind : and the angel of the Lord scattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery : and let the angel of the Lord persecute them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause : yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul.

8 Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his net that he hath laid privily, catch himself : that he may fall into his own mischief.

9 And my soul, be joyful in the Lord : it shall rejoyce in his salvation.

10 All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him : yea, the poor and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth him ?

11 False witnesses did rise up : they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good : to the great discomfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting : and my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.

14 I behaved my self as though it had been my friend or my brother : I went heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adversity, they rejoyced, and gathered themselves together : yea, the very adversaries came together against me unawares, making mows at me, and cried not.

16 With the flatterers were busy mockers : who gnashed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this : O deliver my soul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation : I will praise thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly : neither let them wink with their eyes that hate me without a cause.

20 And why ? their communing is not for peace : but they imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said : Fly on thee, fly on thee, we saw it with our eyes.

22 This thou hast seen, O Lord : hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and stand up to judge my quarrel : avenge thou my cause, my God and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteousness : and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, There there, so would we have it : neither let them say, We have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confusion and shame together, that rejoyce at my trouble : let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour, that boast themselves against me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoyce, that favour my righteous dealing : yea, let them say alway, Blessed be the Lord who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness : and of thy praise all the day long.

Dixit iniquus. Psal. 36.

MY heart sheweth me the wickedness of the ungodly : that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own sight : until his abominable sin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous, and full of deceit : he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way : neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens : and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains : thy judgments are like the great deep.

7 Thou Lord, shalt save both man and beast. How excellent is the mercy, O God : and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house : and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life : and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O continue forth thy loving kindness unto them that know thee : and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come against me : and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wickedness : they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand.

EVENING PRAYER.

Noli emulari. Psal. 37.

FRet not thy self because of the ungodly : neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass : and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good : dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord : and he shall give thee thy hearts desire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy trust in him : and he shall bring it to pass.

6 He shall make thy righteousness as clear as the light : and thy just dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee still in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him : but grieve not thy self at him whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go displeasure : fret not thy self, else shall thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers shall be rooted out : and they that patiently abide the Lord, those shall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone: thou shalt look after his place and he shall be away.

11 But the meek-spirited shall possess the earth: and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just: and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn: for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow: to call down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of a right conversation.

15 Their sword shall go through their own heart: and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous hath: is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance shall endure for ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the perilous time: and in the days of dearth they shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they shall perish, and the enemies of the Lord shall consume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the smoke shall they consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful and liberal.

22 Such as are blessed of God shall possess the land: and they that are cursed of him, shall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good mans going: and maketh his way acceptable to himself.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be cast away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old: and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful and lendeth: and his seed is blessed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forsaketh not him that be godly, but they are preferred for ever.

29 The unrighteous shall be punished: as for the seed of the ungodly it shall be rooted out.

30 The righteous shall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exercised in his wisdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgment.

32 The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

33 The ungodly seeth the righteous: and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: when the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it.

36 I myself have seen the ungodly in great power: and flourishing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I sought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that shall bring a man peace at the last.

39 As for the transgressours, they shall perish together: and the end of the ungodly is, They shall be rooted out at the last.

40 But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord shall stand by them, and save them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

MORNING PRAYER.

Domine, ne in furore. Psal. 38.

Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head: and are like a fore burden too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt: through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a fore disease: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and sore smitten: I have reared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me: and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble: and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life, laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me: for when my foot slip, they rejoyced greatly against me.

17 And I truly, am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good, are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Hasten thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation.

Domine, custodiam. Psal. 39.

ISaid, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I wasthus musing, the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue.

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapech up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner: as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Exultans, expectans. Psal. 40.

I Waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us ward: and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice, and meat-offering thou wouldst not: but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come.

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it, yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: so, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth: from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness, and thy truth alway preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me, my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward and put to rebuke that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Lie upon the, lie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper, and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

EVENING PRAYER.

Beatus qui intelligit. Psal. 41.

Blessed is he that considereth the poor and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver

not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me: When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me: even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted: who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord: raise thou me up again, and I shall reward thee.

11 By this I know thou favourest me: that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

12 And when I am in my bed, thou upholdest me: and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

13 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: world without end. Amen.

Quemadmodum. Psal. 41.

Like as the hart desireth the water-brooks: so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

2 My soul is a thirst for God, yea, even for the living God: when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by my self: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving, among such as keep holiday.

6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

7 Put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my soul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the water pipes: all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving kindness on the day-time: and in the night season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily while the enemy oppresseth me?

12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword: while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while thy say daily unto me: Where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

15 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Iudica me, Deus. Psal. 43.

Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

3 O lend out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: O upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

6 O put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance and my God.

MORNING PRAYER.

Deus auxiliator. Psal. 44.

WE have heard with our ears : O God, our fathers have told us : what thou hast done in their time of old.

2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in : how thou hast destroyed the nations and cast them out.

3 For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword : neither was it their own arm that helped them.

4 But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance : because thou hadst a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my King, O God : send help unto Jacob.

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies : and in thy Name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

7 For I will not trust in my bow : it is not my sword that shall help me.

8 But it is thou that savest us from our enemies : and putteth them to confusion that hate us.

9 We make our boast of God all day long : and will praise thy Name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off, and putteth us to confusion : and goest not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies : so that they which hate us, spoil our goods.

12 Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep : and hast scattered us among the heathen.

13 Thou sellest thy people for nought : and takest no money for them.

14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours : to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen : and that the people shake their heads at us.

16 My confusion is daily before me : and the shame of my face hath covered me ;

17 For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer : for the enemy and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee : nor behave our selves cowardly in thy covenant.

19 Our heart is not turned back : neither our steps gone out of thy way ;

20 No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons : and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god : shall not God search it out ? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22 For thy sake also are we killed all the day long : and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou : awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face : and forgettest our misery and trouble ?

25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust : our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Arise, and help us : and deliver us for thy mercies sake.

Exultavit cor meum. Psal. 45.

My heart is inditing of a good matter : I speak of the things which I have made unto the king.

2 My tongue is the pen : of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer than the children of men : full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most mighty : according to thy worship and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour : ride on because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness, and thy right hand shall reach these terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee : even in the midst among the kings enemies.

7 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever : the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

8 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity : wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments smell of myrrhe, aloes, and cassia : out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

10 Kings daughters are among thy honourable women : upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold wrought about with divers colours.

11 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear : forget also thine own people, and thy fathers house.

12 So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty : for he is thy Lord God, and worship thou him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift : like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

14 The kings daughter is all glorious within : her clothing is of wrought gold.

15 She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needle-work : the virgins that be her fellows, shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

16 With joy and gladness shall they be brought : and shall enter into the Kings palace.

17 Instead of thy fathers, thou shalt have children : whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

18 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another : therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

Deus noster refugium. Psal. 46.

God is our hope and strength : a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be moved : and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell : and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God : the holy place of the tabernacle of the most High.

5 God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed : God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved : but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with us : the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord : what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world : he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God : I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with us : the God of Jacob is our refuge.

EVENING PRAYER.

Omnes gentes plaudite. Psal. 47.

O Clap your hands together, all ye people : O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared : he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under us : and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us : even the worship of Jacob whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a mercy noise : and the Lord with the sound of the trumpet.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God : O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth : sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen : God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the people are joynted unto the people of the God of Abraham : for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

Magnus Dominus. Psal. 48.

Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised : in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Zion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth : upon the north-side lieth the city of the great King : God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth : are gathered and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things : they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them, and sorrow : upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the sea : through the east-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts : in the city of our God : God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving kindness, O God : in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the worlds end : thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Zion rejoyce, and the daughter of Judah be glad : because of thy judgments.

11 Walk about Zion, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever : he shall be our guide unto death.

Audite hecomnes. Psal. 49.

O Hear ye this, all ye people : ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world.

2 High, and low, rich and poor : one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom : and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable : and shew my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of wickedness : and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about ?

6 There be some that put their trust in their goods : and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother : nor make agreement unto God for him ;

8 For it cost more to redeem their souls : so that he must let that alone for ever ;

9 Yea, though he live long : and see not the grave.

10 For he seeth that wise men also die, and perish together : as well as the ignorant and foolish, and leave the riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houses shall continue for ever : and that their dwelling-places shall endure from one generation to another, and call the lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour : seeing he may be compared unto the beasts that perish : this is the way of them.

13 This is their foolishness : and their posterity praise their saving.

14 They lie in the hell like sheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous shall have domination over them in the morning : their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre out of their dwelling.

15 But God hath delivered my soul from the place of hell ; for he shall receive me.

16 Be not thou afraid though one be made rich : or if the glory of his house be increased ;

17 For he shall carry nothing away with him when he dieth : neither shall his pomp follow him.

18 For while he lived, he counted himself an happy man : and so long as thou dost well unto thy self, men will speak good of thee.

19 He shall follow the generation of his fathers : and shall never see light.

20 Man bring in honour hath no understanding : but is compared unto the beasts that perish.

MORNING PRAYER.

Deus Deorum. Psal. 50.

THe Lord even the most mighty God, hath spoken : and called the wind from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Zion hath God appeared : in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence : there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above : and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me : those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness : for God is judge himself.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak : I myself will testify against thee, O Israel : for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt offerings : because they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house : nor he-goats out of thy folds.

10 For all the beast of the forest are mine : and so are the cattel upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountain : and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee : for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls flesh : and drink the blood of goats ?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving : and pay thy vows unto the most High.

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble : so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly said God : Why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my covenant in thy mouth ;

17 Whereas thou hatest to be reformed : and hast cast my words behind thee ?

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou consentedst unto him : and hast been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness : and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit.

20 Thou sattest and spakest against thy brother : yea, and hast slandered thine own mother's son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I held my tongue, and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I am even such a one as thy self : but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast done.

22 O consider this, ye that forget God : lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoso offereth me thanks and praise, he honoured me : and to him that ordereth his conversation right, will I shew the salvation of God.

Miserere mei. Deus. Psal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness : according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledged my faults : and my sin is ever before me,

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requir'st truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which thou hast broken, may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sin : and put out all my iniquities.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again : and stablish me with thy free spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt-offering.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with the burnt offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Quid gloriaris ? Psal. 52.

Why boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant : that thou canst do mischief :

2 Whereas the goodness of God : endureth yet daily ?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness : and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp razor.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than righteousness : and to talk of lies more than righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words, that may do hurt : O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever : he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this and fear : and shall laugh him to scorn.

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength : but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive tree in the house of God : my trust is in the tender mercy of God forever and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done : and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

EVENING PRAYER.

Dimit iniquitatem. Psal. 53.

The foolish body hath said in his heart : there is no God.

1 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness : there is none that doeth good.

2 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men : to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

3 But they are all gone one of the way, they are altogether become abominable : there is none that doeth good, no not one.

4 Are not they without understanding, that

work wickedness : eating up my people as if they would eat bread : they have not called upon God.

5 They were afraid where no fear was : for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee : thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

6 Oh that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion ! Oh that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity !

7 Then should Jacob rejoice : and Israel should be right glad.

Deus, in nomine. Psal. 54.

Save me, O God : for thy Names sake : and

2 Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me : and tyrants which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper : the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 55.

Hear my prayer, O God : and hide not thy

2 self from my petition.

3 Take heed unto me, and hear me : how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed.

4 The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast : for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

5 My heart is disquieted within me : and the fear of death is fasten upon me.

6 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and a horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

7 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove : for then would I flee away, and be at rest.

8 Lo then would I get me away far off : and remain in the wilderness.

9 I would make haste to escape : because of the stormy wind and tempest.

10 Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them : for I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city.

11 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof : mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

12 Wickedness is therein : deceit and guile go not out of their streets.

13 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this dishonour : for then I could have born it.

14 Neither was it mine adversary that did magnify himself against me : for then peradventure I would have hid my self from him.

15 But it was even thou, my companion : my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

16 We took sweet counsel together : and walked in the house of God as friends.

17 Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell : for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

18 As for me, I will call upon God : and the Lord shall save me.

19 In the evening and morning, and at noonday will I pray, and that incessantly : and he shall hear my voice.

20 It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me : for there were many with me.

21 Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear me, and bring them down : for they will not turn, nor fear God.

22 He laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him : and he brake his covenant.

23 The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart : his words

were smoother than oyl, and yet be they very frowards.

23 O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee: and shall not suffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

25 The blood thirsty and deceitful men shall not live out half their days: nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 56.

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O thou most High.

3 Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid: yet put I my trust in thee.

4 I will praise God, because of his word: I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

5 They daily mistake my words: all that they imagine, is to do me evil.

6 They hold altogether, and keep themselves close: and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

7 Shall they escape for their wickedness: thou O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

8 Thou tellest my sittings, put my tears into thy bottle: are not these things noted in thy book?

9 Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know, for God is on my side.

10 In Gods word will I rejoyce: in the Lords word, will I comfort me.

11 Yea, in God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks.

13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 57.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trusteth in thee: and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast.

2 I will call unto the most high God: even unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand.

3 He shall send from heaven: and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4 God shall send forth his mercy and truth: my soul is among lions.

5 And I lie even among the children of men that are set on fire: whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

6 Set up thy self, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

9 Awake, up my glory: awake lute and harp: I my self will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto thee among the nations.

11 For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thy self, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Si visis atriare. Psal. 58.

ARe your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine mischief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedness.

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mothers womb: as soon as they are born they go astray and speak lies.

4 They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent: even like the deaf adder, that stoppeth her ears.

5 Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never so wisely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths, smite the jaw bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace, and when they shoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.

7 Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not see the sun.

8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: so let indignation vex him even as a thing that is raw.

9 The righteous shall rejoyce when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly.

10 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtless there is a God that judgeth the earth.

EVENING PRAYER.

Eripe me, de inimicis. Psal. 59.

Deliver me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers: and save me from the blood thirsty men.

3 For lo, they lie waiting for my soul: the mighty men are gathered against me without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault: arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

5 Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

6 They go to and fro in the evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips: for who doth hear?

8 But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision: and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

9 My strength will I ascribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God sheweth me his goodness plentifully: and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget it: but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence.

12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies.

13 Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return: grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here and there for meat: and grudge if they be not satisfied.

16 As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Deus, respiciat nos. Psal. 60.

O God, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad: thou hast also been displeased, O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou hast moved the land and divided it: heal the fowres thereof, for it shaketh.

3 Thou hast shewed thy people heavy things: thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou

4 Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee: that they may triumph because of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoyce: and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver.

8 Moab is my wash-pot, over Edom will I cast off my shoe: Philistia be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the strong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Hast not thou cast us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 61.

Hear my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the king a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

MORNING PRAYER.

Nunc Deo. Psal. 62.

My soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yes, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out, whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies, they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him alway, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity it self.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not your selves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: that power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Deus, Deus meus. 63.

O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land, where no water is,

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindness is better than the life it self: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnifie thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee, in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Because thou hast been my helper: therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoyce.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul: they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the king shall rejoyce in God: all they also that swear by him, shall be commended: for the mouth of them that speak lies, shall be stopped.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 64.

Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the insurrection of wicked doers.

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words.

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves, how they may lay snares, and say, that no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and praise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow: that they shall be wounded.

8 Yes, their own tongue shall make them fall: inasmuch that whose seeth them, shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it, shall say, This hath God done: for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoyce in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

EVENING PRAYER.

Te decet hymnus. Psal. 65.

Thou, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer: unto thee shall all come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou choonest, and receivest unto thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains: and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth, shall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makest the out goings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and bledest it: thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: thou hast prepared their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest

rain into the little valleys thereof : thou maketh it fall with the drops of rain, and blestest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness : and the clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Jubilate Deo. Ps. 65.

O Be joyful in God all ye land : sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works : through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For all the world shall worship thee : sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

4 O come hither and behold the works of God : how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5 He turned the sea into dry land : so that they went through the water on foot : there did we rejoice thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever, his eyes behold the people : and such as will not believe, shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7 O praise our God, ye people : and make the voice of his praise to be heard :

8 Who holdeth our soul in life : and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9 For thou, O God, hast proved us : thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.

10 Thou broughtest us into the snare : and laidst trouble upon our loins.

11 Thou sufferest men to ride over our heads : we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings : and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with my mouth when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-sacrifices, with the incense of rams : I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither and hearken all ye that fear God : and I will tell you what he hath done for my soul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth : and gave him praises with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart : the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me : and considered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praised be God, who hath not cast out my prayer, nor turned his mercy from me.

Deus miseretur. Psal. 67.

God be merciful unto us and bless us : and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us :

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

MORNING PRAYER.

Evangel. Deus. Psal. 68.

Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered : let them also that hate him, flee before him.

2 Like as the smoke vaniseth, so shall thou drive them away : and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God : let them also be merry and joyful.

4 O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name : magnifie him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse : praise him in his Name Jah, and rejoice before him.

5 He is a father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows : even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity : but letteth the rascals continue in scarceness.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth before the people : when thou wentest through the wilderness.

8 The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God : even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel.

9 Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance : and refreshedst it when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation shall dwell therein for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word : great was the company of the preachers.

12 Kings with their armies did flee, and were discomfited : and they of the household divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove : that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake : then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Basan, so is Gods hill : even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

16 Why hop ye so, ye high hills ? this is Gods hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell : yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels : and the Lord is among them as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts for men : yea, even for thine enemies that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praised be the Lord daily : even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation : God is the Lord by whom we escape death.

21 God shall wound the head of his enemies : and the hairy scalp, of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

22 The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from Basan : mine own will I bring again as I did some time from the deep of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies : and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

24 It is well seen, O God, how thou goest : how thou my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

25 The fingers go before, the minstrels follow after : in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their counsel : the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee : stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us.

29 For thy temples sake at Jerusalem : so shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver : and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war.

31 Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord,

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the beginning: so, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel; he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God.

EVENING PRAYER.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 69.

Save me, O God: for the waters are come in even unto my soul.

2 I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying, my throat is dry: my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cause, are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guileless, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knowest my simplicity, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause: let not those that seek thee, be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

7 And why? for the sake have I suffered reproof: shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mothers children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee, are fallen upon me.

10 I wept and chastised my self with fasting: and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on sackcloth also: and they lested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate, speak against me: and the drunkards make songs upon me.

13 But Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy salvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me, according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee, and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast known my reproof, my shame and my dishonour mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart, I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty, they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take thine lives withal: and let the things that thou hast have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thee down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this, and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name, shall dwell therein.

Deus in adiutorium. Psal. 70.

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded, that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there.

4 But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: haste thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper and my Redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

MORNING PRAYER.

In te, Domine, speravi. Psal. 71.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me and deliver me in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my strong hold, wherunto I may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb, my praise shall be always of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Call me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul, take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him, persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more.

13 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

15 Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth.

youth up until now : therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

15 Forfakc me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed : until I have ſhewed thy ſtrength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy rightcouſneſs, O God, is very high : and great things are they that thou haſt done ; O God, who is like unto thee ?

18 O what great troubles and adverſities haſt thou ſhedded me ! and yet diſt thou turn and reſtore me : yea, and broughteſt me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Then haſt brought me to great honour : and comforted me on every ſide.

20 Therefore will I praiſe thee and thy faithfullneſs, O God, playing upon an inſtrument of muſick : unto thee will I ſing upon the harp, O thou holy One of Iſrael.

21 My lips will be ſaid when I ſing unto thee : and ſo will my ſoul whom thou haſt delivered.

22 My tongue alſo ſhall ſpeak of thy rightcouſneſs all the day long : for they are confounded and brought unto ſhame, that ſeek to do me evil.

Deus, judicium. Pſal. 72.

Give the King thy judgments, O God : and thy rightcouſneſs unto the Kings ſon.

2 Then ſhall he judge thy people according unto right : and defend the poor.

3 The mountains alſo ſhall bring peace : and the little hills rightcouſneſs unto the people.

4 He ſhall keep the ſimple folk by their right : defend the children of the poor, and puniſh the wrong-doer.

5 They ſhall fear thee, as long as the ſun and moon endureth : from one generation to another.

6 He ſhall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool : even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time ſhall the righteous flouriſh : yea, and abundance of peace, ſo long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion ſhall be alſo from the one ſea to the other : and from the flood unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderneſs, ſhall kneel before him : his enemies ſhall lick the duſt.

10 The kings of Tharſis and of the iſles, ſhall give preſents : the kings of Arabia and Saba ſhall bring gifts.

11 All kings ſhall fall down before him : all nations ſhall do him ſervice.

12 For he ſhall deliver the poor when he crieth : the needy alſo and him that hath no helper.

13 He ſhall be favourable to the ſimple and needy : and ſhall preſerve the ſouls of the poor.

14 He ſhall deliver their ſouls from falſhood and wrong : and dear ſhall their blood be in his ſight.

15 He ſhall live, and unto him ſhall be given of the gold of Arabia : prayer ſhall be made ever unto him, and daily ſhall he be praiſed.

16 There ſhall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills : his fruit ſhall ſhake like Libanus, and ſhall be green in the city like graſs upon the earth.

17 His Name ſhall endure for ever, his Name ſhall remain under the ſun among the poſterities : which ſhall be bleſſed through him, and all the heathen ſhall praiſe him.

18 Bleſſed be the Lord God, even the God of Iſrael : which only doeth wondrous things ;

19 And bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever : and all the earth ſhall be filled with his Majeſty. Amen, Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Quam bonus Iſrael. Pſal. 73.

TRuly God is loving unto Iſrael : even unto ſuch as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless my feet were almoſt gone : my treadings had well nigh ſlipped.

3 And why ? I was grieved at the wicked : I

do alſo ſee the ungodly in ſuch proſperity : 4 For they are in no peril of death : but are luſty and ſtrong.

5 They come in no miſfortune like other folk : neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cauſe that they are ſo holden with pride : and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes ſwell with fatneſs : and they do even what they liſt.

8 They corrupt other, and ſpeak of wicked blaſphemy : their talking is againſt the moſt High.

9 For they ſtretch forth their mouth unto the heaven : and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them : and therout ſuck they no ſmall advantage.

11 Tuſh, ſay they, how ſhould God perceive it : is there knowledge in the moſt High ?

12 Lo, theſe are the ungodly, theſe proſper in the world, and theſe have riches in poſſeſſion : and I ſaid, Then have I cleaned my heart in vain, and waſhed mine hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been puniſhed : and chafined every morning.

14 Yea, and I had almoſt ſaid even as they : but lo, then I ſhould have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to underſtand this : but it was too hard for me,

16 Until I went into the ſanctuary of God : then underſtood I the end of theſe men ;

17 Namely, how thou doſt ſet them in ſlippery places : and caſteſt them down, and deſtroyeſt them.

18 Oh how ſuddenly do they conſume : periſh, and come to a fearful end !

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh : ſo ſhalt thou make their image to vaniſh out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved : and it went even through my reins.

21 So fooliſh was I, and ignorant : even as it were a beaſt before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee : for thou haſt holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou ſhalt guide me with thy counſel : and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee : and there is none upon earth that I deſire in compariſon of thee.

25 My fleſh and my heart faileth : but God is the ſtrength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forſake thee ſhall periſh : thou haſt deſtroyed all them that commit fornication againſt thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me faſt by God, to put my truſt in the Lord God : and to ſpeak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Zion.

Ut quid, Deus? Pſal. 74.

O God, wherefore art thou abſent from us ſo long : why is thy wrath ſo hot againſt the ſheep of thy paſture ?

2 O think upon thy congregation : whom thou haſt purchaſed, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance : and mount Zion wherein thou haſt dwelt.

4 Lift up thy foot, that thou mayeſt utterly deſtroy every enemy : which hath done evil in thy ſanctuary.

5 Thine adverſaries roar in the miſt of thy congregations : and ſet up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees : was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof : with axes and hammers.

8 They have ſet fire upon thy holy places : and have deſtroyed the dwelling-place of thy Name even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea, through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains, and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee, increaseth ever more and more.

MORNING PRAYER.

Confitebor tibi, Psal. 75.

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks, yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy Name also is so high: and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabitants thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mist, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also will I break: and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Notus in Judea. Psal. 75.

IN JURY is God known: his Name is great in Israel.

2 At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the battle.

4 Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty, have found nothing.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard from heaven: the earth trembled, and was still.

9 When God arose to judgment: and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou restrain.

11 Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Voce mea, ad Dominum. Psal. 77.

I Will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: my fore ran, and ceased not in the night-season: my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirits.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and will he be no more intreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most High.

11 I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy words: and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great a God as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doest wonders: and hast declared thy power among the people.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people: even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundred: and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings shone upon the ground, the earth was moved, and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

EVENING PRAYER.

Attendite, popule. Psal. 78.

HEAR my law, O my people: incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old;

3 Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law: which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it: and the children which were yet unborn;

7 To the intent that when they came up : they might show their children the same ;
 8 That they might put their trust in God : and not to forget the works of God , but to keep his commandments ;
 9 And not to be as their fore-fathers , a faithless and stubborn generation : a generation that set not their heart right , and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God ;
 10 Like as the children of Ephraim : who being harnessed and carrying bows , turned themselves back in the day of battel.
 11 They kept not the covenant of God : and would not walk in his law ;
 12 But forgot what he had done : and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them.
 13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers in the land of Egypt : even in the field of Zoan.
 14 He divided the sea , and let them go through : he made the waters to stand on an heap.
 15 In the day time also he led them with a cloud : and all the night through with a light of fire.
 16 He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness : and gave them drink thereof , as it had been out of the great depth.
 17 He brought waters out of the stony rock : so that it gushed out like the rivers.
 18 Yet for all this they sinned more against him : and provoked the most Highest in the wilderness.
 19 They tempted God in their hearts : and required meat for their lust.
 20 They spake against God also , saying : Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness ?
 21 He smote the stony rock indeed , that the water gushed out , and the stream flowed withal : but can he give bread also , or provide flesh for his people ?
 22 When the Lord heard this , he was wroth : so the fire was kindled in Jacob , and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel ;
 23 Because they believed not in God : and put not their trust in his help.
 24 So he commanded the clouds above : and opened the doors of heaven.
 25 He rained down manna also upon them for to eat : and gave them food from heaven.
 26 So man did eat angels food : for he sent them meat enough.
 27 He caused the east-wind to blow under heaven : and through his power he brought in the south-west wind.
 28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust : and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.
 29 He let it fall among their tents : even round about their habitation.
 30 So they did eat , and were well filled , for he gave them their own desire : they were not disappointed of their lust.
 31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths , the heavy wrath of God came upon them , and slew the wealthiest of them : yea , and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.
 32 But for all this , they sinned yet more : and believed not his wondrous works.
 33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity : and their years in trouble.
 34 When he slew them , they sought him : and turned them early , and enquired after God.
 35 And they remembered that God was their strength : and that the high God was their redeemer.
 36 Nevertheless , they did but flatter him with their mouth : and dissembled with him in their tongue.
 37 For their heart was not whole with him : neither continued they stedfast in his covenant.
 38 But he was so merciful , that he forgave their misdeeds : and destroyed them not.
 39 Yea , many a time turned he his wrath a-

way : and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.
 40 For he considered that they were but flesh : and that they were even a wind that passeth away , and cometh not again.
 41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness : and grieved him in the desert.
 42 They turned back , and tempted God : and moved the holy One in Israel.
 43 They thought not of his hand : and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy ;
 44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt : and his wonders in the field of Zoan.
 45 He turned their waters into blood : so that they might not drink of the rivers.
 46 He sent lice among them , and devoured them up : and frogs to destroy them.
 47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar : and their labour unto the grasshopper.
 48 He destroyed their vines with hailstones : and their mulberry-trees with the frost.
 49 He smote their cattle also with hailstones : and their flocks with hot thunderbolts.
 50 He cast upon them the fierceness of his wrath , anger , displeasure , and trouble : and sent evil angels among them.
 51 He made a way to his indignation , and spared not their soul from death : but gave their life over to the pestilence.
 52 And smote all the first-born in Egypt : the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.
 53 But as for his own people , he led them forth like sheep : and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.
 54 He brought them out safely , that they should not fear : and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea.
 55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary : even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.
 56 He cast out the heathen also before them : caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage , and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.
 57 So they tempted and displeased the most high God : and kept not his testimonies ;
 58 But turned their backs , and fell away like their fore-fathers : starting aside like a broken bow.
 59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars : and provoked him to displeasure with their images.
 60 When God heard this , he was wroth : and took sore displeasure at Israel ;
 61 So that he forsok the tabernacle in Silo : even the tent that he had pitched among men.
 62 He delivered their power into captivity : and their beauty into the enemies hand.
 63 He gave his people over also unto the sword : and was wroth with his inheritance.
 64 The fire consumed their young men : and their maidens were not given to marriage.
 65 Their priests were slain with the sword : and there were no widows to make lamentation.
 66 So the Lord awaked , as one out of sleep : and like a giant refreshed with wine.
 67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts : and put them to a perpetual shame.
 68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph : and chose not the tribe of Ephraim ;
 69 But chose the tribe of Judah : even the hill of Zion which he loved.
 70 And there he built his temple on high : and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.
 71 He chose David also his servant : and took him away from the sheep folds.
 72 As he was following the ewes great with young ones , he took him : that he might feed Jacob his people , and Israel his inheritance.
 73 So he fed them with faithful and true heart : and ruled them prudently with all his power.

MORNING PRAYER.

Deus, venerunt. Psal. 79.

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem a heap of stones.

1 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

2 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them.

3 We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

4 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever?

5 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

6 For they have despised Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling place.

7 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery.

8 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins for thy Names sake.

9 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

10 Let the vengeance of thy servants blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

11 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

12 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

13 So we that are thy people and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will always be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Qui regis Israel. Psal. 80.

Hear, O thou shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep: shew thyself also, thou that sittest upon the cherubims.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasse: stir up thy strength, and come and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

4 O Lord God of hosts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root, it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine.

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

16 It is burnt with fire and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

18 And so will not we go back from thee: O

let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name:
19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Exultate Dio. Psal. 81.

Sing we merrily unto God our strength: make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret: the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon: even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel: and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the port.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also: at the waters of strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto me,

10 There shall no strange God be in thee: neither shalt thou worship any other God.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice: and Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their own hearts lusts: and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Israel had walked in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand against their adversaries.

16 The haters of the Lord should have been found liars: but their time should have endured for ever.

17 He should have fed them also with the finest wheat flour: and with hony out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

EVENING PRAYER.

Deus Resist. Psal. 82.

God standeth in the congregation of princes: he is a judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgment: and accept the persons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless: for that such as are in need and necessity have right.

4 Deliver the out-cast and poor: save them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the most High.

7 But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance.

Deus, quis similis? Psal. 83.

Hold not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence: refrain not thyself, O God.

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they that hate thee, have lifted up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against thy people: and taken counsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people: and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together with one consent: and are confederate against thee;

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites and the Moabites: the Moabites and Hagarenes;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalech: the Philistines with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Assur also is joyned with them: and have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Madianites : unto Sifera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kifon ;

10 Who perished at Endor : and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb, and Zeeb : yea, make all their princes like as Zeba, and Salmanna ;

12 Who say, Let us take to our selves : the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto a wheel : and as the stubble before the wind ;

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood : and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.

15 Persecute them even so with thy tempest : and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O Lord : that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more : let them be put to shame and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou whose Name is Jehovah : art only the most Highest over all the earth.

Quam dilecta : Psal. 84.

O How amiable are thy dwellings : thou Lord of hosts !

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord : my heart and my flesh joyce in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young : even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King, and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house : they will be always praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee : in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery, use it for a well : and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength : and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Zion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer : hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender : and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts : is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door keeper in the house of my God : than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence : the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall be withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts : blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Benedixisti, Domine. Psal. 85.

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land : thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people : and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure : and turned thy self from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour : and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever : and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another ?

6 Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us : that thy people may joyce in thee ?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord : and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me : for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him : that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together : right-

eousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth : and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving kindness : and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him : and he shall direct his going in the way.

MORNING PRAYER.

Inclina, Domine. Psal. 86.

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me : for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy : my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord : for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant : for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good, and gracious : and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer : and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee : for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord : there is not one that can do as thou dost.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord : and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and dost wondrous things : thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth : O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart : and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me : and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me : and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not let thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy : long-suffering, plentiful in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me : give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me, may see it, and be ashamed : because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Fundamenta ejus. Psal. 87.

Her foundations are upon the holy hills : the Lord loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee : thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon : with them that know me.

4 Behold, ye the Philistines also : and they of Tyre, with the Moabians, lo, there was he born.

5 And of Zion it shall be reported that he was born in her : and the most High shall stablish her.

6 The Lord shall rehearse it when he writeth up the people : that he was born here.

7 The singers also and trumpeters shall be rehearse : all my fresh springs shall be in thee.

Domine Deus. Psal. 88.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee : O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling.

2 For my soul is full of trouble : and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit : and I have been even as a man that hath no strength,

4 Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit: in a place of darkness and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

7 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am as fall in prison: that I cannot get forth.

9 My fight faileth for very trouble: Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

10 Dost thou shew wonders among the dead: or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

11 Shall thy loving kindness be shewed in the grave: or thy faithfulness in destruction?

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark: and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and early shall my prayer come before thee.

14 Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul: and hidest thou thy face from me?

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water: and compassed me together on every side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

EVENING PRAYER.

Misereridias Domini. Psal. 89.

MY song shall be always of the loving kindness of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth, from one generation to another.

1 For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shall thou stablish in the heavens.

2 I have made a covenant with my chosen: I have sworn unto David my servant,

3 Thy seed will I stablish for ever: and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

4 O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

5 For who is he among the clouds: that shall be compared unto the Lord?

6 And what is he among the gods: that shall be like unto the Lord?

7 God is very greatly to be feared in the counsel of the saints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

8 O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee: thy truth most mighty Lord, is on every side.

9 Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise.

10 Thou hast subdued Egypt and destroyed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

11 The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

12 Thou hast made the north and the south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoyce in thy Name.

13 Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

14 Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thee: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

15 Blessed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoyce in thee: they shall walk in the light of thy countenance.

16 Their delight shall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast.

18 For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy loving kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19 For the Lord is our defence: the holy One of Israel is our King.

20 Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21 I have found David my servant: with my holy oyl have I anointed him.

22 My hand shall hold him fast: and my arm shall strengthen him.

23 The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

24 I will smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

25 My truth also and my mercy shall be with him: and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

26 I will set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the fouds.

27 He shall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my strong salvation.

28 And I will make him my first-born: higher than the kings of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30 His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 But if his children forsake my law: and walk not in my judgments;

32 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments: I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33 Nevertheless my loving kindness will I not utterly take from him: nor suffer my truth to fail.

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

35 His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as the sun before me.

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred, and forsaken thine anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds.

40 All they that go by spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his adversaries to rejoyce.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword: and givest him not victory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thy self, for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

47 What man is he that is eth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving kindnesses: which thou swearst unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people.

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

Lord, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight, are but as yesterday: seeing that is past, as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and growth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry, all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and few, and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man searcheth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoyce and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us; and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy work.

Qui habitat. Psal. 91.

WHoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine hoyle of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him:

yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him: and shew him my salvation.

Bonum est confiteri. Psal. 92.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy Name, O most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving kindness early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night-season;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute: upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoyce in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this: and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish: then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish: and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as be planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age: and shall be fat and well-liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is: and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

EVENING PRAYER.

Dominus regnavit. Psal. 93.

The Lord is king, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty and rage horribly: but yet the Lord who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Deus ultionum. Psal. 94.

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thy self.

2 Arise thou judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving.

3 Lord, how long shall the ungodly: how long shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully: and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O Lord: and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the stranger: and put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see: neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: O ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear: or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that nutureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge, shall he not perceive?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man : that they are but vain.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest O Lord : and teachest him in thy law.

13 That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity : until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the Lord will not fail his people : neither will he forsake his inheritance ;

15 Until righteousness turn again unto judgment : all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

16 Who will rise up with me against the wicked : or who will take my part against the evil doers ?

17 If the Lord had not helped me : it had not failed but my soul had been put to silence.

18 But when I said, My foot hath slipped : thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart : thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the school of wickedness : which imagineth mischief as a law ?

21 They gather them together against the soul of the righteous : and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the Lord is my refuge : and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23 He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice : yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

MORNING PRAYER.

Venite, exultemus. Psal. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving : and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness ;

9 When your fathers tempted me : proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways :

11 Unto whom I swear in my wrath : that they should not enter into my rest.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 95.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song : sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name : be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen : and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised : he is more to be feared than all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols : but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him : power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people : ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name : bring presents and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness : let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King : and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved, and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad : let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it : then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth : and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Domini regnavit. Psal. 97.

The Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof : yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him : righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him : and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings gave shine unto the world : the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord : at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness : and all the people have seen his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods : worship him all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoiced : and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth : thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil : the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints : he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous : and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

12 Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous : and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

EVENING PRAYER.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song : for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm : hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The Lord declared his salvation : his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel : and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands : sing, rejoice and give thanks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the harp : sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms : O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is : the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the founts clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord : for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world : and the people with equity.

Domini regnavit. Psal. 99.

The Lord is King, be the people never so impatient : he sitteth between the cherubims, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion : and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The kings power loveth indignment, thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnifie the Lord our God: and fall down before his footstool, for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar: for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

9 O magnifie the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

Jubilatio Deo. Psal. 100.

O Rejoice in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we our selves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Misereremini & judicium. Psal. 101.

My song shall be of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding: in the way of godliness.

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand: I hate the sins of unfaithfulness: there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whofo privily slandereth his neighbour: him will I destroy.

7 Whofo hath also a proud look and high stomach: I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whofo leadeth a godly life: he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house: he that telleth lies, shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Dominus, exaudi. Psal. 102.

Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call: O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smook: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire brand.

4 My heart is smitten down and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone upon the housetop.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long:

and they that are mad upon me, are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping:

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her Remem: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment,

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of the servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Benedic, anime mea. Psal. 103.

Praise the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me praise his holy Name.

2 Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindness;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment: for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

7 He shewed his ways unto Moses: his works unto the children of Israel.

8 The Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering and of great goodness.

9 He will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses.

11 For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth: so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide also the east is from the west

the west : so far hath he let our sins from us :

12 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children : even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made : he remembereth that we are but dust.

15 The days of man are but as grass : for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone : and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever : and ever upon them that fear him : and his righteousness upon childrens children :

18 Even upon such as keep his covenant : and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven : and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength : ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts : ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22 O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion : praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

EVENING PRAYER.

Benedic, anime mea. Psal. 104.

Praise the Lord, O my soul : O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious, thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

2 Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment : and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters : and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his angels spirits : and his ministers a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth : that it never should move at any time.

6 Thou coverest it with the deep like as with a garment : the waters stand in the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee : at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath : even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

9 Thou hast let them their bounds which they shall not pass : neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the rivers : which run among the hills.

11 All beasts of the field drink thereof : and the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation : and sing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above : the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth grass for the cattel : and green herb for the service of men.

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man : and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen mans heart.

16 The trees of the Lord also are full of sap : even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted.

17 Wherein the birds make their nests : and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats : and so are the stony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain seasons : and the sun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makest darkness that it may be night : wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

21 The lions roaring after their prey : do seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, and they get them away

together : and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour : until the evening.

24 O Lord how manifold are thy works : in wisdom hast thou made them all, the earth is full of the riches.

25 So is the great and wide sea also : wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

26 There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan : whom thou hast made to take his pasture therein.

27 These wait all upon thee : that thou mayest give them meat in due season.

28 When thou givest it them, they gather it : and when thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

29 When thou hidest thy face, they are troubled : when thou takest away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their dust.

30 When thou lettest the breath go forth, they shall be made : and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever : the Lord shall rejoyce in his works.

32 The earth shall tremble at the look of him : if he do but touch the hills they shall smoke.

33 I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live : I will praise my God while I have my being.

34 And so shall my words please him : my joy shall be in the Lord.

35 As for sinners they shall be consumed out of the earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end : praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 105.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name : tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your songs be of him, and praise him : and let your talking be of all his wondrous works.

3 Rejoyce in his holy Name : let the heart of them rejoyce that seek the Lord.

4 Seek the Lord and his strength : seek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done : his wonders and the judgments of his mouth :

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant : ye children of Jacob his chosen.

7 He is the Lord our God : his judgments are in all the world.

8 He hath been always mindful of his covenant and promise : that he made to a thousand generations :

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham : and the oath that he sware unto Isaac :

10 And appointed the same unto Jacob for a law : and to Israel for an everlasting testament,

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan : the lot of your inheritance.

12 When there were yet but a few of them : and they strangers in the land :

13 What time as they went from one nation to another : from one kingdom to another people :

14 He suffered no man to do them wrong : but reprov'd even kings for their sakes.

15 Touch not mine Anointed : and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover, he called for a dearth upon the land : and destroyed all the provision of bread.

17 But he had sent a man before them : even Joseph who was sold to be a bond-servant :

18 Whose feet they hurt in the stocks : the iron entered into his soul :

19 Until the time came that his cause was known :

known: the word of the Lord tried him.

20 The king sent and delivered him: the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him Lord also of his house: and ruler of all his substance.

22 That he might inherit his princes after his will: and teach his fenatours wisdom.

23 Israel also came into Egypt: and Jacob was a stranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increased his people exceedingly: and made them stronger than their enemies.

25 Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people: and dealt untruly with his servants.

26 Then sent he Moses his servant: and Aaron whom he had chosen.

27 And these shewed his tokens among them: and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He sent darkness, and it was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood: and slew their fish.

30 Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their kings chambers.

31 He spake the word, and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them hailstones for rain: and flames of fire in their land.

33 He smote their vines also and fig-trees: and destroyed the trees that were in their coasts.

34 He spake the word, and the grasshoppers came, and caterpillers innumerable: and did eat up all the grass in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He smote also the first-born in their land: even the chief of all their strength.

36 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: there was not one feeble person among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were afraid of them.

38 He spread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire to give light in the night-season.

39 At their desire he brought quails: and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of stone, and the waters flowed out: so that rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembered his holy promise: and Abraham his servant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy: and his chosen with gladness.

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they took the labours of the people in possession.

44 That they might keep his statutes: and observe his laws.

EVENING PRAYER.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 105.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Who can express the noble acts of the Lord: or shew forth all his praise?

3 Blessed are they that always keep judgment: and do righteousness.

4 Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people: O visit me with thy salvation.

5 That I may see the felicity of thy chosen: and rejoyce in the gladness of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

6 We have sinned with our fathers: we have done amiss, and dealt wickedly.

7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodness in remembrance: but were disobedient at the sea, even at the Red sea.

8 Nevertheless he helped them for his Names sake: that he might make his power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the deep as through a wilderness.

10 And he saved them from the adversaries hand: and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.

11 As for those that trouble them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words: and sang praise unto him.

13 But within a while they forgot his works: and would not abide his counsel.

14 But lust came upon them in the wilderness: and they tempted God in the desert.

15 And he gave them their desire: and sent leanness withal into their soul.

16 They angered Moses also in the tents: and Aaron the saint of the Lord.

17 So the earth opened and swallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram.

18 And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly.

19 They made a calf in Horeb: and worshipped the molten image.

20 Thus they turned their glory: into the similitude of a calf that catcheth hay.

21 And they forgot God their Saviour: who had done so great things in Egypt.

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red sea.

23 So he said, he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, lest he should destroy them.

24 Yea, they thought scorn of that pleasant land: and gave no credence unto his word.

25 But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.

26 Then lift he up his hand against them: to overthrow them in the wilderness.

27 To cast out their seed among the nations: and to scatter them in the lands.

28 They joyed themselves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions: and the plague was great among them.

30 Then stood up Phineas and prayed: and so the plague ceased.

31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness: among all posterities for evermore.

32 They angered him also at the waters of strife: so that he punished Moses for their sakes.

33 Because they provoked his spirit: so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

34 Neither destroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded them.

35 But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their works.

36 Inasmuch that they worshipped their idols, which turned to their own decay: yea, they offered their sons and their daughters unto devils,

37 And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan, and the land was defiled with blood.

38 Thus were they stained with their own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions.

39 Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled against his people: inasmuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

40 And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen: and they that hated them were lords over them.

41 Their enemies oppressed them: and had them in subjection.

42 Many a time did he deliver them: but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness.

43 Nevertheless, when he saw their adversity: he heard their complaint.

44 He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them according unto the multitude of his mercies.

cies: yea, he made all those that led them away captive to pity them.

45 Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.

46 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, from everlasting, and world without end: and let all the people say, Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 107.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let them give thanks, whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;

3 And gathered them out of the lands from the east, and from the west: from the north, and from the south.

4 They went astray in the wilderness out of the way: and found no city to dwell in:

5 Hungry and thirsty: their soul fainted in them.

6 So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them from their distresses.

7 He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwell.

8 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

9 For he satisfieth the empty soul: and filleth the hungry soul with goodness;

10 Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: being fall bound in misery and iron.

11 Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counsel of the most Highest;

12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness: they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distresses.

14 For he brought them out of darkness and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.

15 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence: and because of their wickedness.

18 Their soul abhorred all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.

19 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distresses.

20 He sent his word, and healed them: and they were saved from their destruction.

21 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

22 That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness!

23 They that go down to the sea in ships: and occupy their business in great waters,

24 These men see the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep.

25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits end.

28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their distresses.

29 For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the waves thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest: and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.

31 O that men would therefore praise the

Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the people: and praise him in the feast of the elders.

33 Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water springs.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 Again he maketh the wilderness a standing water: and water springs of a dry ground.

36 And there he setteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in.

37 That they may sow their land, and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 And again when they are minded and brought low: through oppression, through any plague or trouble:

40 Though he suffer them to be evil intreated through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness:

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this and rejoice: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise, will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving kindness of the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psallam cor meum. Psal. 108.

O God my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake, thou lute and harp: I my self will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Sit up thy self, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoice therefore and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

9 Juda is my law giver, Moab is my wash-pot: over Edom will I call out my shoe, upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great aas: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Deus laudam. Psal. 109.

Hold not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give my self unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless : and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread : let them seek it aile out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath : and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him : nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed : and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord : and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let the name always be before the Lord : that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth :

15 And that because his mind was not to do good : but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vowed at the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him : he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing like as with a raiment : and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloak that he hath upon him : and as the girdle that he is always girded withal.

19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies : and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name : for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless, and poor : and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the sea fow that departeth : and am driven away as the gadgopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting : my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I became also a reproach unto them : they that looked upon me, asked their heads.

25 Help me, O Lord my God : O save me according to thy mercy.

26 And they shall know how that this is thy hand : and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27 Though thy curse, yet bless thou : and let them be confounded that rise up against me ; but let thy servant rejoice.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame : and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloak.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth : and praise him among the multitude.

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor : to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

MORNING PRAYER.

Dixit Dominus. Psal. 110.

THe Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will-offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 111.

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought

out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever, holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter, the praise of it endureth for ever.

Beatus vir. Psal. 112.

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth : and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor : and his righteousness remaineth for ever ; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him : he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away ; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Laudate, pueri. Psal. 113.

Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lords Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire.

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

EVENING PRAYER.

In exitu Israel. Psal. 114.

When Israel came out of Egypt : and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Juda was his sanctuary : and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that and fled : Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams : and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest : and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back ?

6. Ye mountains that ye skipped like rams : and ye little hills like young sheep ?

7 Tremble thou earth at the presence of the Lord : at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water : and the flint stone into a springing well.

Nam nobis, Domine. Psal. 115.

Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise : for thy loving mercy, and for thy truths sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say : Where is now their God ?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven : he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold : even the work of mens hands.

5 They have mouths and speak not : eyes have they and see not.

6 They have ears and hear not : noses have they and smell not.

7 They have hands and handle not, feet have they and walk not : neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou heale of Israel, trust thou in the Lord : he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us : even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord : both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more : you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord : who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lords : the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord : neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord : from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Dilexi, quoniam. Psal. 116.

I Am well pleased, that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eye from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak, but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid, thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lords house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 117.

O Praise the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 118.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess that he is gracious : and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extingished even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength and my song : and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lords doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

EVEN,

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalmus lxxv.

Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.
 2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart.
 3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 Oh that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes!

6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an undivided heart: when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corripit?

When withal shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.

2 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

3 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.

4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: teach me thy statutes.

5 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth.

6 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.

7 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.

8 My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue seruo tuo.

O Do well unto thy servant: that I may live and keep thy word.

2 Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wonderful things of thy law.

3 I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

4 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath always unto thy judgments.

5 Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

6 O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies.

7 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

8 For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counsellors.

Albise pavimento.

My soul cleaveth to the dust: O quicken thou me according to thy word.

2 I have knowledge of my ways, and thou hast heard me: O teach me thy statutes.

3 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wonderful works.

4 My soul melteth away for very heaviness: comfort thou me according to thy word.

5 Take from me the way of lying: and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

6 I have chosen the way of truth: and thy judgments have I laid before me.

7 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O Lord, confound me not.

8 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

MORNING PRAYER.

Legem pose.

Teach me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

2 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

3 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

4 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

5 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6 O establish thy word in thy servant: that I may fear thee.

7 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.

8 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteousness.

Et veniat super me.

Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord: even thy salvation according unto thy word.

2 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemies: for my trust is in thy word.

3 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgments.

4 So shall I always keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

5 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy commandments.

6 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings: and will not be ashamed.

7 And my delight shall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.

8 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments which I have loved: and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Memento esse servi tui.

O Think upon thy servant as concerning thy word: wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

2 The same is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.

3 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision: yet have I not shrunk from the law.

4 For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort.

5 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

6 Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage.

7 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season: and have kept thy law.

8 This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

Petio mea, Domine.

Thou art my portion, O Lord: I have promised to keep thy law.

2 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me according to the word.

3 I called mine own ways to remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

4 I made haste, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments.

5 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

6 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee: because of thy righteous judgments.

7 I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments.

8 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy statutes.

Forisiterum fecisti.

O Lord, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant: according unto the word.

2 O learn me true understanding and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

3 Before I was troubled, I went wrong: but now have I kept thy word.

4 Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy statutes.

5 The proud have imagined a lie against me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

6 Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law.

7 It is good for me, that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy statutes.

8 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thousands of gold and silver.

EVENING PRAYER.

Memento tue fecerunt me.

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me:
O give me understanding, that I may learn
thy commandments.

1 They that fear thee will be glad when they
see me: because I have put my trust in thy
word.

2 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are
right: and that thou of very faithfulness hast
called me to be troubled.

3 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort:
according to thy word unto thy servant.

4 O let thy loving mercies come unto me,
that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

5 Let the proud be confounded, for they go
wickedly about to destroy me: but I will be oc-
cupied in thy commandments.

7 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy
testimonies: be turned unto me.

8 O let my heart be found in thy statutes:
that I be not ashamed.

Defect animæ meæ.

My soul hath longed for thy salvation: and
I have a good hope because of thy word.

2 Mine eyes long sore for thy word: saying,
O when wilt thou comfort me?

3 For I am become like a bottle in the smok:
yet do I not forget thy statutes.

4 How many are the days of thy servant:
when wilt thou be avenged of them that per-
secute me?

5 The proud have digged pits for me: which
are not after thy law.

6 All thy commandments are true: they per-
secute me false. O be thou my help.

7 They had almost made an end of me upon
earth: but I besook not thy commandments.

8 O quicken me after thy loving kindness:
and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy
mouth.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in
heaven.

1 Thy truth also remaineth from one genera-
tion to another: thou hast laid the foundation
of the earth, and it abideth.

2 They continue this day according to thine
ordinance: for all things serve thee.

3 If my delight had not been in thy law: I
should have perished in my trouble.

4 I will never forget thy commandments: for
with them thou hast quickened me.

6 I am thine, O save me: for I have sought
thy commandments.

7 The ungodly laid wait for me, to destroy
me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

8 I see that all things come to an end: but
thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi!

Lord! what love have I unto thy law: all the
day long is my study in it.

2 Thou through thy commandments hast
made me wiser than mine enemies: for they
are evil with me.

3 I have more understanding than my teach-
ers: for thy testimonies are my study.

4 I am wiser than the aged: because I keep
thy commandments.

5 I have restrained my feet from every evil
way: that I may keep thy word.

6 I have not shrunk from thy judgments: for
thou teachest me.

7 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat:
yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

8 Through thy commandments I get under-
standing: therefore I hate all evil ways.

MORNING PRAYER.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

Thy word is a lantern unto my feet: and a
light unto my path.

2 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed:
to keep thy righteous judgments.

3 I am troubled above measure: quicken me,
O Lord, according to thy word.

4 Let the free-will-offerings of my mouth
please thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judg-
ments.

5 My soul is always in my hand: yet do I not
forget thy law.

6 The ungodly have laid a snare for me: but
yet I severed not from thy commandments.

7 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine
heritage for ever: and why? they are the very
law of my heart.

8 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy sta-
tutes always: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I hate them: that imagine evil things: but thy
law do I love.

2 Thou art my defence and shield: and my
trust is in thy word.

3 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the
commandments of my God.

4 O flourish me according to thy word, that I
may live: and let me not be disappointed of
my hope.

5 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: yea,
my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

6 Thou hast trodden down all them that de-
part from thy statutes: for they imagine but
deceit.

7 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the
earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimo-
nies.

8 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I
am afraid of thy judgments.

Fecisti iudicium.

I Deal with the thing that is lawful and right:
O give me not ever unto mine oppres-
sors.

2 Make thou thy servant to delight in that
which is good: that the proud do me no
wrong.

3 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for
thy health: and for the word of thy righteousness.

4 O deal with thy servant according unto thy
loving mercy: and teach me thy statutes.

5 I am thy servant, O grant me understand-
ing: that I may know thy testimonies.

6 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine
hand: for they have destroyed thy law.

7 For I love thy commandments: above gold
and precious stone.

8 Therefore hold I fast all thy command-
ments: and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Miserabili.

Thy testimonies are wonderful: therefore
doth my soul keep them.

2 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth
light and understanding unto the simple.

3 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath:
for my delight was in thy commandments.

4 O look thou upon me, and be merciful un-
to me: as thou used to do unto those that love
thy Name.

5 Order my steps in the word: and so shall
no wickedness have dominion over me.

6 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of
men: and so shall I keep thy commandments.

7 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy
servant: and teach me thy statutes.

8 Mine eyes gush out with water: because
men keep not thy law.

Iustus es, Domine.

Righteous art thou, O Lord: and true is thy
judgment.

2 The testimonies that thou hast commanded:
are exceeding righteous and true.

3 My zeal hath even consumed me: because
mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

4 Thy word is tried to the uttermost: and
thy servant loveth it.

5 I am small, and of no reputation: yet do
I not forget thy commandments.

6 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righte-
ousness: and thy law is the truth.

7 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in thy commandments.

8 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

EVENING PRAYER.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I Call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

2 Yes, even unto thee O I call : help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

3 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee : for in thy word is my trust.

4 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches : that I might be occupied in thy words.

5 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving kindness : quicken me according as thou art wont.

6 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from thy law.

7 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord : for all thy commandments are true.

8 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since : that thou hast grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O Consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget thy law.

2 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me according to thy word.

3 Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not thy statutes.

4 Great is thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me, as thou art wont.

5 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me : yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

6 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

7 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me according to thy loving kindness.

8 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

Princes have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

2 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

3 As for his I hate and abhor them : but thy law do I love.

4 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

5 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law : and they are not offended at it.

6 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

7 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

8 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecation.

Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord : give me understanding according to thy word.

2 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me according to thy word.

3 My lips shall speak of thy praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

4 Yes, my tongue shall sing of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteous.

5 Let thine hand help me : for I have chosen thy commandments.

6 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord : and in thy law is my delight.

7 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee : and thy judgments shall help me.

8 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

MORNING PRAYER.

Ad Dominum. Psal. 120.

When I was in trouble, I called upon the Lord : and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Wo is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Levavi oculos. Psal. 121.

I Will lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep the soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Latatus sum. Psal. 122.

I Was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itself.

4 For either the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment : even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls : and plentyfulness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions sakes : I will with thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God : I will seek to do thee good.

Ad te levavi oculos. Psal. 123.

Unto thee I lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden, unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful, reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Nisi quis Dominum. Psal. 124.

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us ;

2 They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream, had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud : had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord : who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Qui Confidat. Psal. 125.

They that put their trust in the Lord, shall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem: even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put their hands unto wickedness.

4 Da well, O Lord: unto those that are good, and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness: the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil doers, but peace shall be upon Israel.

EVENING PRAYER.

In conversando. Psal. 125.

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen: the Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoyce.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping and beareth forth good seed: shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

Except the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children, and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Requi amnes. Psal. 128.

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed: that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy childrens children: and peace upon Israel.

Sape respiciamus verum. Psal. 129.

Many a time have they fought against me, from my youth up: may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord: hath hewn the snakes of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded, and turned backward: as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grafs growing upon the house-tops: which withered afore it be plucked up.

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say, not so much as, The Lord prosper you: we wish you good luck as the Name of the Lord.

De profundis. Psal. 130.

Oll of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul reacheth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Dominus, non est. Psal. 131.

Lord, I am not high minded: I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exerceise my self in great matters: which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

Memento, Domine. Psal. 132.

Lord, remember David: and all his troubles.

2 How he swore unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my bed;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber: neither the temples of my head to take any rest,

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata: and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle: and fall low on our knees, before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place: thou and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant Davids sake: turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David: and he shall not shrink from it;

12 Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself: he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her virgins with increase: and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoyce and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall cloath them with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Eccce, quam donum. Psal. 133.

Behold, how good, and joyful a thing it is: brethren to dwell together in unity.

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aarons beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon: which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore.

Ecce nunc. Psal. 134.

BEhold now, praise the Lord: shall ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Zion.

Lauda e Nomen. Psal. 135.

O Praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious: offering praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself: and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth: and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world: and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt: both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt: upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations: and slew mighty kings;

11 Schun king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people: and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold: the work of mens hands.

16 They have mouths: and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them, are like unto them: and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Zion: who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

EVENING PRAYER.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 136.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever.

8 The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever.

9 The moon and the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever.

11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever.

12 With a mighty hand and stretched out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red-sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever.

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever.

17 Who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever.

18 Yet, and slew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever.

19 Schun king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever.

20 And Og, the king of Basan: for his mercy endureth for ever.

21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever.

22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever.

23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever.

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.

25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Super flumina. Psal. 137.

By the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Zion.

2 As for our harps we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive, required of us then a song, and melody in our heavens: sing us one of the songs of Zion.

4 How shall we sing the Lords song: in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem: let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mind.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem: how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery: yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be, that taketh thy children: and throweth them against the stones.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 138.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: and answeredst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beareth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the fury of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever: despite not then the works of thine own hands.

MORNING PRAYER.

Domine, exaudi. Psal. 139.

O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me: thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising, thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before : and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence ?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea ;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine : thou hast covered me in my mothers womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee : though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members written ;

16 Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how great is the sum of them !

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand when I wake up, I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : depart from me ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee : and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore : even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the way everlasting.

Eripe me, Domine. Psal. 140.

Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent : adders poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health : show hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord : let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of vows shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am, that the Lord will avenge the poor : and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks un-

to thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Domine, clamavi. Psal. 141.

Lord, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me : and consider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening-sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing : let me not be occupied in ungodly works, with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather suite me friendly : and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head : yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places : that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit : like as when our breath and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God : in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together : and let me ever escape them.

Evening Prayer.

Memento me, ad Dominum. Psal. 142.

I cried unto the Lord with my voice : yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him : and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path : in the way wherein I walked, have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand : and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto : and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said : Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint : for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors : for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name : which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Domine, exaudi. Psal. 143.

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me, for thy truth and righteousness sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works : yea, I exercise my self in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I see unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Names sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

MORNING PRAYER.

Benedictus Dominus. Psal. 144.

Blessed be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight.

2 My hope, and my fortress, my castle, and deliverer, my defender in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son of man, that thou so regardst him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought: his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them: shoot out thine arrows and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children.

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may bring forth thousands, and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

Exaltabo te, Deus. Psal. 145.

I Will magnify thee, O God my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise and wondrous works.

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power.

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom: might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand: and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Laudate anima mea. Psal. 145.

Praise the Lord, O my soul, while I live will I praise the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whose hope is in the Lord his God.

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea and all that therein is: who keepeth his promise for ever.

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looketh men out of prison: the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers, he defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be king for evermore: and throughout all generations.

EVENING PRAYER.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 147.

O Praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars: and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving: sing praises upon the harp unto our God.

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle: and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse: neither delighteth he in many mans legs.

11 But the Lords delight is in them that fear him: and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool: and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost?

Forms of Prayer to be used at S E A.

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 147.

○ Praise the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height.

2 Praise him all ye angels of his: praise him all his host.

3 Praise him sun and moon: praise him all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him all ye heavens: and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth: ye dragons and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours: wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

9 Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees, and all cedars;

10 Beasts and all cattle: worms and feathered fowls;

11 Kings of the earth, and all people: princes and all judges of the world;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people, all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 147.

○ Sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people: and helpeth the meek hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two edged sword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people.

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 150.

○ Praise God in his holiness: praise him in the armament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

Forms of Prayer to be used at S E A.

¶ *The Morning and Evening Service to be used daily at Sea, shall be the same which is appointed in the Book of Common Prayer.*

¶ *These two following Prayers are to be used in her Majesty's Navy every Day.*

○ Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea, who hast compassed the waters with bounds until day and night come to an end; Be pleased to receive into thy Almighty and most gracious Protection the Persons of us thy servants, and the Fleet in which we serve. Preserve us from the danger of the Sea, and from the violence of the Enemy, that we may be a safeguard unto our most gracious Sovereign Lady, Queen ANNE, and her Kingdoms, and a security for such as pass on the Seas upon their lawful Occasions; that the inhabitants of our Island may in peace and quietness serve thee our God, and that we may return in safety to enjoy the Blessings of the Land, with the Fruits of our Labours; and with a thankful remembrance of thy Mercies, to praise and glorify thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Collect.

Present us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayers to be used in Storms at Sea.

○ Most powerful and glorious Lord God, at whose command, the winds blow, and lift up the waves of the sea, and who stillest the rage thereof; we thy creatures, but miserable sinners, do in this our great distress cry unto thee for help: save Lord, or else we perish. We confess, when we have been safe, and seen all things quiet

about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refused to hearken to the still voice of thy word, and to obey thy commandments: But now we see how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder, the great God thou hast feared above all: and therefore we adore thy divine Majesty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodness. Help, Lord, and save us for thy mercies sake, in Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Or this.*

○ Most glorious and gracious Lord God, who dwellest in heaven, but beholdest all things below, look down, we beseech thee, and hear us, calling out of the depth of misery, and out of the jaws of this death, which is ready now to swallow us up: Save, Lord, or else we perish. The living, the living shall praise thee. O send thy word of command to rebuke the raging winds, and the roaring seas; that we being delivered from this distress, may live to serve thee, and to glorify thy Name, all the days of our life. Hear, Lord, and save us for the infinite merits of our blessed Saviour thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *The Prayer to be said before a Fight at Sea against any Enemy.*

○ Most powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hosts, that rulest and commandest all things; Thou sittest in the throne judging right; and therefore we make our address to thy divine Majesty, in this our necessity, that thou wouldst take the cause into thine own hand, and judge between us, and our enemies. Stir up thy strength, O Lord, and come and help us; for thou givest not always the battle to the strong, but canst save by manyer by few. O let not our sins now cry against us for vengeance, but hear us thy poor servants begging mercy, and imploring thy help, and that thou wouldst be a defence unto us against the face of the enemy.

Blas.

Form of Prayer to be used at S. E. A.

Make it appear that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Short Prayers for single Persons that cannot meet to join in Prayer with others, by reason of the Fright or Storm.

General Prayers.

Lord, be merciful to us sinners, and save us, for thy mercies sake.

Thou art the great God, that hast made and ruled all things: O deliver us for thy Names sake.

Thou art the great God to be feared above all: O save us, that we may praise thee.

Special Prayers with respect to the Enemy.

Thou, O Lord, art just and powerful; O defend our cause against the face of the enemy. O God, thou art a strong tower of defence to all that flee unto thee:

O save us from the violence of the enemy.

O Lord of hosts, fight for us, that we may glorify thee.

O suffer us not to sink under the weight of our sins, or the violence of the enemy.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us, for thy Names sake.

Short Prayers in respect of a Storm.

Thou, O Lord, that stillest the raging of the sea, hear, hear us, and save us that we perish not.

O Blessed Saviour, that didst save thy disciples ready to perish in a storm, hear us, and save us, we beseech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

O Lord, hear us.

O Christ, hear us.

God the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghost, have mercy upon us, save us now and evermore. Amen.

O Ur Father which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ When there shall be imminent Danger, as many as can be spared from necessary service in the ship, shall be called together, and make a humble confession of their sins to God: in which every one ought seriously to reflect upon these particular sins of which his conscience shall accuse him: saying as followeth, *The Confession.*

Almighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, which we from time to time, most grievously have committed, by thought, word, and deed against thy divine Majesty, provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, and be heartily sorry for these our misdoings; the remembrance of them is grievous unto us; the burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; for thy Son our Lord Jesus Christs sake, forgive us all that is past, and grant, that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Priest, if there be any in the ship, pronounce this Absolution.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them which with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your sin; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Thanksgiving after a Storm.

Jubilate Deo. Psal. 65.

O Be joyful in God all ye lands: sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious, &c.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 107.

O Give thanks unto the Lord for he is gracious: and his mercy, &c.

¶ Collect of Thanksgiving.

O Most blessed and glorious Lord God, who art of infinite goodness and mercy; We thy poor creatures, whom thou hast made and preserved, holding our souls in life, and now rescuing us out of the jaws of death, humbly present our selves again before thy divine Majesty, to offer a sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, for that thou hearest us when we call: in our trouble, and didst not cast out our prayer, which we made before thee in our great distress; even when we gave all for lost, our ship, our goods, our lives, then didst thou mercifully look upon us, and wonderfully command a deliverance; for which we now being in safety, do give all praise and glory to thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Or this.

O Most mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in special manner hath been extended toward us, whom thou hast so powerfully and wonderfully defended. Thou hast shewed us terrible things, and wonders in the deep, that we might see how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that trust in thee. Thou hast shewed us, how both winds and seas obey thy command, that we may learn even from them, hereafter to obey thy voice, and to do thy will. We therefore bless and glorify thy Name for this thy mercy in saving us when we were ready to perish. And we beseech thee, make us as truly sensible now of thy mercy, as we were then of the danger: And give us hearts always ready to express our thankfulness, not only by words, but also by our lives, in being more obedient to thy holy commandments. Continue, we beseech thee, this thy goodness to us, that we whom thou hast saved, may serve thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

A Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after a dangerous Tempest.

O Come, let us give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised; let the redeemed of the Lord say so: whom he hath delivered from the merciless rage of the sea.

The Lord is gracious, and full of compassion: slow to anger, and of great mercy.

He hath not dealt with us according to our sins: neither rewarded us according to our iniquities.

But as the heaven is high above the earth: so great hath been his mercy towards us.

We found trouble and heaviness: we were even at deaths door;

The waters of the sea had well-nigh covered us: the proud waters had well-nigh gone over our soul;

The sea roared: and the stormy wind lifted up the waves thereof;

We were carried up as it were to heaven, and then down again into the deep: our soul melted within us because of trouble;

Then cried we unto thee, O Lord: and thou didst deliver us out of our distress.

Blessed be thy Name, who didst not despise the prayer of thy servants: but didst hear our cry, and hast saved us.

Thou didst send forth thy commandment: and the windy storm ceased, and was turned into a calm.

O let us therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that be hath done, and still doeth for the children of men.

Praised be the Lord daily: even the Lord

that helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we have escaped death.

Thou, Lord, hast made us glad through the operation of thy hands: and we will triumph in thy praise.

Blessed be the Lord God: even the Lord God who only doeth wondrous things:

And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and let every one of us say, Amen, Amen. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all, now and for evermore. Amen.

After Victory or Deliverance from an Enemy.

A Psalm or Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after Victory.

IF the Lord had not been on our side, now may we say: if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, and the stream had gone over our soul: the deep waters of the proud had gone over our soul.

But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over as a prey unto them.

The Lord hath wrought: a mighty salvation for us.

We get not this by our own sword, neither was it our own arm that saved us: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto us.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath covered our heads, and made us to stand in the day of battle.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath overthrown our enemies, and dashed in pieces those that rose up against us;

Therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy Name be given the glory.

The Lord hath done great things for us: the

Lord hath done great things for us, for which we rejoice.

Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

After this Hymn may be sung the Te Deum.

¶ Then this Colick.

O Almighty God, the Sovereign commander of all the world, in whose hand is power and might, which none is able to withstand; we bless and magnify thy great and glorious Name for this happy victory, the whole glory whereof we do ascribe to thee, who art the only giver of victory. And, we beseech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy glory, the advancement of thy Gospel, the honour of our Sovereign, and as much as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And, we beseech thee, give us such a sense of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulness, such as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord: to whom with thee, and the holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies, so in particular for this victory and deliverance, be all glory and honour world without end. Amen.

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. Amen.

At the Burial of their Dead at SEA.

¶ The Office in the Common Prayer Book may be used; only instead of these words, [We therefore commit his body to the ground, Earth to earth, &c.] say,

We therefore commit his body to the Deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the resurrection of the body (when the sea shall give up her dead) and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ; who at his coming shall change our vile body, that it may be like his glorious body, according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things to himself.

A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving, to be used Yearly upon the

Fifth Day of November: for the happy Deliverance of King *JAMES I.* and the Three Estates of England, from the most traiterous and bloody intended Massacre by Gunpowder: And also for the happy Arrival of his late Majesty on this Day for the Deliverance of our Church and Nation.

¶ The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy Days in all things, Except where it is hereafter otherwise appointed.

¶ If this Day shall happen to be Sunday, only the Collect proper for that Sunday shall be added to this Office in its Place.

¶ Morning Prayer shall begin with these Sentences.

THe Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, and of great goodness. *Psalm. 103. 8.*

He will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever. *Ver. 9.*

He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedness. *Ver. 10.*

¶ Instead of Venite, exultemus, shall this Hymn following be used, one verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. *Psalm. 107. 1.*

Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy. *Ver. 1.*

Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Israel now say. *Psalm. 120. 1.*

Yea, many a time have they vexed me, from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me. *Ver. 2.*

They have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul. *Psalm. 35. 7.*

They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves. *Psalm. 37. 7.*

Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite. *Psalm. 147. 5.*

The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. *Ver. 6.*

Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man whom thou made

dest to wrong for thine own self. *Psalm. 80. 17.*
And so will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy name. *Ver. 18.*
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Proper Psalms. 84, 124, 125.

Proper Lessons.

The First, *2 Sam. xiii.*

Te Deum.

The Second, *Acts xiii.*

Stabat.

¶ *In the Suffrages after the Creed, these shall be inserted and used for the Queen.*

Priest. O Lord save the Queen.

People. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Priest. Send her help from thy holy place.

People. And evermore mightily defend her.

Priest. Let her enemies have no advantage against her.

People. Let not the wicked approach to hurt her.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall these two be used.*

Almighty God, who hast in all ages shewed thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious deliverances of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, professing thy holy and eternal truth, from the wicked Conspiracies and malicious Practices of all the enemies thereof; We yield thee our unfeigned thanks and praise, for the wonderful and mighty deliverance of our late gracious Sovereign King James the First, the Queen, the Prince, and all the Royal Franches, with the Nobility, Clergy, and Commons of England, then assembled in Parliament, by Popish Treachery appointed as sheep to the slaughter, in a most barbarous and savage manner, beyond the examples of former Ages. From this unnatural Conspiracy, not our merit but thy mercy; not our foresight, but thy providence delivered us: And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us; but unto thy Name be ascribed all Honour and Glory in all Churches of the Saints, from Generation to Generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Acept also most gracious God, of our unfeigned Thanks for filling our hearts again with joy and gladness, after the time that thou hast afflicted us, and putting a new Song into our mouths, by bringing his late Majesty, upon this Day for the Deliverance of our Church and Nation, from Popish Tyranny and Arbitrary Power. We adore the Wisdom and Justice of thy Providence, which so timely interposed in our extreme Danger, and disappointed all the Designs of our Enemies. We beseech thee, give us such a lively and lasting Sense of what thou dost then, and hast since that time done for us, that we may not grow secure and careless in our Obedience, by presuming upon thy great and unobserved Goodness; but that it may lead us to Repentance, and move us to be the more diligent and zealous in all the Duties of our Religion, which thou hast in a marvellous manner preserved to us. Let Truth and Justice, Brotherly Kindness and Charity, Devotion and Piety, Concord and Unity, with all other Vertues, so flourish among us, that they may be the Stability of our Times, and make this Church a Praise in the Earth. All which we humbly beg for the sake of our blessed Lord and Saviour. Amen.

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always this day be used) after the Collect [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] shall this be said which followeth.*

Almighty God and heavenly Father, who of thy gracious providence and tender mercy towards us, dost prevent the malice and imaginations of our Enemies, by discovering and confounding their horrible and wicked Enterprises,

plotted and intended this Day to be executed against the King, and the whole State of England, for the subversion of the Government, and Religion established among us; and dost likewise upon this Day wonderfully conduct thy servant our late King, and bring him safely into England, to preserve us from the late Attempts of our enemies, to bereave us of our Religion and Laws: We most humbly praise and magnify the most glorious Name, for thy unsearchable Goodness towards us expressed in both these acts of thy Mercy. We confess it has been of thy Mercy alone, that we are not confounded: For our sins have cried to Heaven against us; and our iniquities justly called for vengeance upon us. But thou hast not dealt with us after our sins, nor rewarded us after our iniquities; nor given us over, as we deserved, to be a prey to our Enemies; but hast in mercy delivered us from their Malice, and preserved us from Death and Destruction. Let the consideration of this thy repeated goodness, O Lord, work in us true repentance, that iniquity may not be our ruin. And increase in us more and more a lively faith and love, fruitful in all holy obedience, that thou mayest still continue thy favour with the light of thy Gospel to us, and our posterity for evermore; and that for the dear Sake Jesus Christ our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen.

¶ *Instead of the Prayer [In time of War and Tumults, &c.] shall be used this Prayer following.*

O Lord, who dost this Day discover the sources of death that were laid for us, and dost wonderfully deliver us from the same; Be thou still our mighty Protector, and scatter our Enemies that delight in blood. Infuse and defeat their Counsels, abate their Pride, swallow their Malice, and confound their Devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign Queen ANNE, and all that are put in Authority under her, with Judgment and Justice, to cut off all such workers of iniquity, as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction; that they may never prevail against us, or triumph in the ruine of thy Church among us: But that our gracious Sovereign and her Realm being preserved in thy true Religion, and by thy merciful goodness protected in the same, we may all duly serve thee, and give thee thanks in thy holy Congregation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the Communion Service, instead of the Collect for the Day, shall this which followeth be used.*

Etternal God, and our most mighty Protector, we thy unworthy Servants, do humbly present our selves before thy Majesty, acknowledging thy Power, Wisdom and Goodness in preserving the King, and the three Estates of England assembled in Parliament, from the Destruction this day intended against them. Make us, we beseech thee, truly thankful for this, and for all other thy great Mercies towards us; particularly for making this Day again Memorable, by a fresh instance of thy loving kindness towards us. We bless thee for giving his late Majesty a safe Arrival here, and for making all Opposition fall before him, till he became our King and Governour. We beseech thee to protect and defend the Queen, and all the Royal Family, from all Treasons and Conspiracies; Preserve her in thy Faith, Fear, and Love; Prosper her Reign with long Happiness here on Earth, and crown her with everlasting glory hereafter, through Jesus Christ our only Saviour and Redeemer. Amen.

The Epistle. Rom. XII. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. S. Luke IX. 51. to ver. 57.

¶ *After the Creed, if there be no Sermon, shall be read one of the six Homilies against Rebellion.*

¶ This Sentence is to be read at the Offertory.
Whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them, for this is the law and the prophets. *S. Matt. 7. 12.*

¶ After the Prayer for the Church Militant, this following Prayer is to be said.

O God, whose Name is excellent in all the earth, and thy Glory above the heavens; who on this day didst miraculously preserve our Church and State from the secret Contrivance and helish Malice of Popish Conspirators; and on this day also didst begin to give us a mighty Deliverance from the open Tyranny and Oppression of the same Cruel and blood-thirsty Euc-

mies: We bless and adore thy glorious Majesty, as for the former, so for this thy late marvellous Loving kindness to our Church and Nation, in the Preservation of our Religion and Liberties. And we humbly pray, that the devout Sense of this thy repeated Mercy, may renew and increase in us a Spirit of love and thankfulness to thee its only Author; a Spirit of peaceable Submission and Obedience to our Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen *ANNE*, and a Spirit of fervent zeal for our holy Religion, which now again thou hast so wonderfully renewed and established a Blessing to us, and our Posterity. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

A Form of Prayer with Fasting, to be used Yearly upon the xxxth of January, being the Day of the Martyrdom of the Blessed King Charles the First.

¶ If this Day shall happen to be Sunday, this Form of Prayer shall be said, and the Fast kept the next Day following. And upon the Lords Day next before the Day to be kept, at Morning Prayer, immediately after the Nicene Creed, Notice shall be given for the due observation of the said Day.

¶ The Service in the Day shall be the same with the usual Office for Holidays in all things: Except where it is in this Office otherwise appointed.

The ORDER for Morning Prayer.

¶ He that ministrereth shall begin with one or more of these Sentences.

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveness, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Deut. 5. 9, 10.*

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgment: not in thine anger: lest thou bring us to nothing. *Jer. 10. 24.*

Enter not into judgment with thy servants, O Lord: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Psal. 143. 2.*

¶ Instead of Venite, exultemus, the Hymn following shall be said or sung: one verse by the Priest, another by the Clerk and People.
Righteous art thou, O Lord: and just are thy judgments. *Psal. 119. 137.*

Thou art just, O Lord, in all that is brought upon us: for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly. *Neh. 9. 33.*

Nevertheless my feet were almost gone: my treadings were high slip. *Psal. 73. 2.*

For why? I was grieved at the wicked: I did also see the ungodly in such prosperity. *Ver. 3.*

The people stood up, and the rulers took counsel together: against the Lord, and against his Anointed. *Psal. 2. 2.*

They call their heads together with one consent: and were confederate against him. *Psal. 81. 5.*

He heard the blasphemy of the multitude, and fear was on every side: while they conspired together against him, to take away his life. *Psal. 51. 15.*

They spoke against him with false tongues, and compass him about with words of hatred: and sought against him without a cause. *Psal. 109. 2.*

Yes, his own familiar friends whom he trusted: they that eat of his bread laid great wait for him. *Psal. 41. 9.*

They rewarded him evil for good: to the great discomfort of his soul. *Psal. 35. 12.*

They taught their counsel together, saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him. *Psal. 71. 9.*

The breath of our nostrils, the Anointed of the Lord was taken in their pits: of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall be safe. *Lam. 4. 20.*

The adversary of the enemy entered into the gates of Jerusalem: saying, When shall he die, and his name perish? *Jer. 12. Psal. 41. 5.*

Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more. *Ver. 8.*

False witnesses also did rise up against him: they laid to his charge things that he knew not. *Psal. 35. 11.*

For the sins of the people, and the iniquities of the priests: they shed the blood of the just in the midst of Jerusalem. *Lam. 4. 13.*

O my soul, come not thou into their secret: unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man. *Gem. 45. 6.*

Even the man of thy right hand: the son of man whom thou hast made so strong for thine own self. *Psal. 80. 17.*

In the sight of the unwise he seemed to die: and his departure was taken for misery. *Wisd. 3. 2.*

They fools counted his life madness, and his end to be without honour: but he is in peace. *Wisd. 5. 4. and 7. 3.*

For though he was punished in the sight of men: yet was his hope full of immortality. *Wisd. 3. 4.*

How is he numbered with the children of God: and his lot is among the Saints? *Wisd. 5. 5.*

But, O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth, thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth: be favourable and gracious unto Sion. *Psal. 94. 1. and 51. 18.*

Be merciful, O Lord, unto thy people, whom thou hast redeemed: and lay not innocent blood to our charge. *Deut. 21. 8.*

O shut not up our souls with sinners: nor our lives with the blood-thirsty. *Psal. 25. 6.*

Deliver us from blood guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of our salvation: and our tongues shall sing of thy righteousness. *Psal. 51. 14.*

For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee. *Psal. 5. 4.*

Thou wilt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord abhors both the blood-thirsty, and deceitful man. *Ver. 6.*

O how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end! *Psal. 73. 18.*

Yes, even like as a dream: when one awaketh: so didst thou make their image to vanish out of the city. *Ver. 19.*

Great and marvellous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty: just and true are thy ways, O King of Saints! *Apoc. 15. 3.*

King Charles the Martyr.

Righteous art thou, O Lord : and just are thy judgments : *Psalm. 119. 137.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the holy Ghost :

As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Psalms. 9. 12. 11.*

¶ *Proper Lessons. The First, 2 Sam. 1.*

The Second, S. Matt. 27.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall these two, which next follow, be used.*

O Most mighty God, terrible in thy judgments, and wonderful in thy doings toward the children of men ; who in thy heavy displeasure didst suffer the life of our late gracious Sovereign King Charles the First, to be (as) this day taken away by the hands of cruel and bloody men : We thy sinful creatures here assembled before thee, do in the behalf of all the People of this Land, humbly confess, that they were the crying sins of this Nation, which brought down this heavy judgment upon us. But, O gracious God, when thou makest inquisition for blood, lay not the guilt of this innocent blood, (the shedding whereof nothing but the blood of thy son can expiate) lay it not to the charge of the people of this land ; nor let it ever be recited of us, or our posterity. Be merciful, O Lord, be merciful unto thy people, whom thou hast redeemed ; and be not angry with us for ever : but pardon us for thy mercies sake, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Blessed Lord, in whose light the death of thy Saints is precious ; We magnifie thy Name for thine abundant grace bestowed upon our late Martyred Sovereign ; by which he was enabled to cheerfully to follow the steps of his blessed Master, and Saviour, in a constant meek suffering of all barbarous indignities, and at last resisting unto blood ; and even then according to the same pattern, praying for his murderers. Let his memory, O Lord, be ever blessed among us ; that we may follow the example of his courage and constancy, his meekness, and patience, and great charity. And grant that this our land may be freed from the vengeance of his righteous blood, and thy mercy glorified in the forgiveness of our sins ; and all for Jesus Christ his sake our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen.

¶ *In the end of the Litaney (which shall always on this day be used) immediately after the Collect [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] the three Collects next following are to be read.*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee, that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Most mighty God, and merciful Father, who hadst compassion upon all men, and hastest nothing that thou hast made, who wouldst not the death of a sinner, but that he should rather turn from his sin, and be saved ; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses ; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy ; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed ; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners ; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults, and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Turn thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in

weeping, fasting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, full of compassion, long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest, when we deserve punishment, And in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the Communion Service, after the Prayer for the Queen [Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, &c.] instead of the Collect for the day, shall these two be used.*

O most mighty God, &c.

Blessed Lord in whose light, &c.

As in the Morning Prayer.

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. 2. ver. 13. to ver. 23. The Gospel. S. Mat. 21. ver. 33. to ver. 42.

¶ *After the Nicene Creed, shall be read instead of the Sermon for that day, the first and second parts of the Homily against disobedience and wilful Rebellion, set forth by Authority, Or the Minister who officiates, shall preach a Sermon of his own composing upon the same Argument.*

¶ *In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read. Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them ; for this is the law and the prophets. S. Matt. 7. 12.*

¶ *After the Prayer [For the whole state of Christs Church, &c.] these two Collects following, shall be used.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, who didst not punish us, as our sins have deserved, but hast in the midst of judgment remembered mercy ; We acknowledge it thine especial favour that though for our many and great provocations, thou didst suffer thine Anointed blessed King Charles the First, (as) this day to fall into the hands of violent, and blood-thirsty men, and barbarously to be murdered by them ; yet thou didst not leave us for ever, as sheep without a shepherd, but by thy gracious providence didst miraculously preserve the undoubted heir of his Crowns, our then gracious Sovereign King Charles the Second, from his bloody enemies, hiding him under the shadow of thy wings, until thy tyranny was overpast ; and didst bring him back in thy good appointed time, to sit upon the throne of his Father ; and together with the Royal Family, didst restore to us our ancient Government in Church and State. For these thy great and unspeakable mercies, we render to thee our most humble thanks from the bottom of our hearts ; beseeching thee still to continue thy gracious protection over the whole Royal Family, and to grant to our gracious Sovereign Queen Anne, a long and a happy reign over us : So we, that are thy people, will give thee thanks for ever, and will always be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

And grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The ORDER for Evening Prayer.

¶ *The Hymn appointed to be used at Morning Prayer, instead of Venite, exultemus, shall here also be used before the Proper Psalms.*

Righteous art thou, O Lord, &c.

¶ *Proper Psalms. 79. 94. 85.*

¶ *Proper Lessons.*

The First, Jer. 12. or Dan. 9. to ver. 27.

The Second, Heb. 11. 31. & 12. to ver. 7.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Evening Prayer, shall these two which next follow, be used.*

O Blessed Lord God, who by thy wisdom not only guidest, and orderest all things meet

suitably

The Restoration of the Royal Family.

fitable to thine own justice; but also perform-
est thy pleasure in such a manner, that we can-
not but acknowledge thee to be righteous in all
thy ways, and holy in all thy words: We thy
sinful people do here fall down before thee,
confessing that thy judgments were right, in
permitting cruel men, sons of Belial, as this day
to imbue their hands in the blood of thine
Anointed; we having drawn down the same
upon our selves, by the great and long pro-
vocations of our sins against thee. For which we
do therefore here humble our selves before thee;
imploiring thy mercy for the pardon of them all;
and that thou wouldst deliver this Nation
from blood-guiltiness, (that of this day espe-
cially) and turn from us, and our posterity
all those judgments which we by our sins have
deserved: Grant this for the all-sufficient mer-
its of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

Blessed God just and powerful, who didst per-
mit thy dear Servant, our late great So-
vereign King Charles the First, to be as upon this
Day, given up to the violent outrages of wicked
men, to be desperately used, and at last murder-
ed by them: Though we cannot reflect up-
on so foul an act, but with horror and as-
tonishment; yet do we most gratefully com-
memorate the glories of thy grace, which then
shined forth in thine Anointed; whom thou wert
pleased even at the hour of death, to endow with
an eminent measure of exemplary patience,
meekness, and charity, before the face of his
cruel enemies. And albeit thou didst suffer
him to proceed to such an height of violence,
as to kill him, and to take possession of his
Throne; yet didst thou in great mercy pre-
serve his Son, whose right it was, and at length
by a wonderful providence bring him back, and

set him thereon, to restore the true Religion,
and to settle peace amongst us: For which we
glorify thy Name, through Jesus Christ our blef-
sed Saviour. Amen.

**¶ Immediately after the Collect [Lighten our
darkness, &c.] shall these three next follow-
ing be said.**

O Lord, we beseech thee, &c.

O most mighty God, and, &c.

Turn thou us, O good Lord, &c.

As before at Morning Prayer.

**¶ Immediately before the Prayer of Saint Chry-
stom, shall the Collect which next follow-
eth be said.**

A Almighty and everliving God, whole righte-
ousness is like the strong mountains, and
thy judgments, like the great deep; and whereby
that heinous murder as upon this day com-
mitted upon the Sacred Person of thine Anoint-
ed, hath taught us, that neither the greatest of
Kings, nor the best of men are more secure
from violence, than from natural death: Teach
us also hereby to number our days, that we
may apply our hearts unto wisdom: And grant
that neither the splendour of anything that is
great, nor the conceit of anything that is good
in us, may any ways withdraw our eyes from
looking upon our selves as sinful dust and
ashes; but that according to the example of this
thy blessed Master, we may press forward to-
ward the prize of thy high calling that is be-
fore us, in faith and patience, humility and
meekness, mortification, and filial duty, charity,
and constant riverance unto the end: and all
this for thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ his sake;
To whom with thee, and the holy Ghost, be all
honour and glory world without end. Amen.

A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving to Almighty God for having

put an end to the great Rebellion, by the Restoration of the King and Royal Family, and
the Restoration of the Government after many years interruption: Which unpardonable Mercies
were wonderfully completed upon the Twenty ninth of May, in the Year 1650. And in Memo-
ry thereof, that Day in every Year is by Act of Parliament appointed to be for ever kept holy.

**¶ The Act of Parliament made in the Twelfth, and confirmed in the Thirteenth Year of
King Charles the Second, for the observation of the twenty ninth Day of May Yearly,
as a Day of Publick Thanksgiving, is to be read publickly in all Churches at Morning Prayer,
immediately after the Nicene Creed on the Lords Day next before every such twenty ninth of
May, and Notice to be given for the due observation of the said Day.**

**¶ The Service shall be the same with the usual office for Holidays, except where it is in this
Office otherwise appointed.**

**¶ If this Day shall happen to be Ascension day, or Whit Sunday, the Collects of this Office are to
be said to the Offices of those Festivals in their proper places: And if Monday, or Tuesday
in Whit Sunday or Trinity Sunday, the proper Psalms appointed for this Day, instead of
those of ordinary Course, shall be also used, and the Collects added as before: And in all these
cases the Psalms of this Office shall be omitted: But if it shall happen to be any other Sunday, this
whole Office shall be used as it followeth entirely. And what Festival soever shall happen
to fall upon this solemn Day of Thanksgiving, the following Hymn appointed instead of Vi-
nito, exultans, shall be constantly used.**

**¶ Morning Prayer shall begin with these
sentences.**

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and
forgiveness, though we have rebelled a-
gainst him: neither have we obeyed the voice
of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws, which
he set before us. Dan. 9. 7. 10.

It is of the Lords mercies that we were not
consumed: because his compassions fail not.
Lam. 3. 22.

**¶ Instead of Venite, exultans, shall be said or
sung this Hymn following; one verse by the
Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.**

MY song shall be always of the loving kind-
ness of the Lord: with my mouth will I
ever be shewing forth his truth from one ge-
neration to another. Psal. 89. 1.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done
his marvellous works: that they ought to be had
in remembrance. Psal. 111. 4.

Who can express the noble acts of the Lord:
or show forth all his praise? Psal. 105. 2.

The works of the Lord are great: sought out
of all them that have pleasure therein. Psal.
111. 2.

The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth
the ungodly down to the ground. Psal. 147. 6.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judg-
ment: for all them that are oppressed with
wrong. Psal. 107. 6.

For he will not always be chiding: neither
keepeth he his anger for ever. Jer. 9.

He hath not dealt with us after our first nor re-
warded us according to our wickedness. Jer. 10.

For look how high the heaven is in compari-
son of the earth: so great is his mercy toward
them that fear him. Jer. 11.

Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children:
even so is the Lord merciful unto them that
fear him. Jer. 13.

Thou

Thou, O God, hast proved us: thou also hast tried us, even as silver is tried. *Psal. 65. 9.*

Thou inferedst men to ride over our heads, we went through fire and water: but thou hast brought us out into a wealthy place. *Ver. 11.*

Oh how great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed us: and yet didst thou turn and refresh us, yea, and broughtst us from the deep of the earth again. *Psal. 71. 18.*

Thou didst remember us in our low estate, and redeem us from our enemies: for thy mercy endureth for ever. *Psal. 135. 21, 24.*

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob. *Psal. 85. 1.*

God hath shewed us his goodness plentifully: and God hath let us see our desire upon our enemies. *Psal. 59. 10.*

They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen and stand upright. *Psal. 20. 8.*

There are they fallow, all that work wickedness: they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand. *Psal. 75. 12.*

The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron. *Psal. 115. 12.*

He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great. *Ver. 17.*

O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men! *Psal. 107. 21.*

That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness. *Ver. 22.*

And not hide them from the children of the generation to come: but show the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done. *Psal. 78. 4.*

That our posterity may also know them, and the children that are yet unborn: and not be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation. *Ver. 5, 9.*

Give thanks, O Israel unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart. *Psal. 58. 25.*

Praised be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. *Ver. 19.*

O let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end: but establish thou the righteous. *Psal. 7. 9.*

Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as love thy salvation, say always. The Lord be praised. *Psal. 40. 10.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ Proper Psalms.
Cxxiv, Cxxvi, Cxxv, Cxxviii.

¶ Proper Lessons.

The First, 2 Sam. 19. ver. 9. or Num. 16. To Deum.

The Second, Epistle of Saint Jude. Iubilate Deo.

¶ The Suffrages next after the Creed shall stand thus.

Priest. O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, save the Queen.

Ans. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Priest. Send her help from thy holy place.

Ans. And evermore mightily defend her.

Priest. Let her enemies have no advantage against her.

Ans. Let not the wicked approach to hurt her.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Ans. And make thy chosen people joyful.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Ans. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower: *Ans.* From the face of our enemies.

Priest. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, first these two which follow, be used.

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of Defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies: We yield thee Praise and Thanks for the wonderful deliverance of these Kingdoms from *The Great Rebellion*, and all the miseries and oppressions consequent thereupon, under which they had so long groaned. We acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not utterly delivered over as a prey unto them: beseeching thee still to continue such thy Mercies towards us: that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord God of our salvation, who hast been exceedingly gracious unto this land, and by thy miraculous Providence assist & deliver us out of our miserable Conditions, by restoring to us, and to his own just and undoubted Rights, our then most gracious Sovereign Lord, the Servant King Charles the Second (notwithstanding all the power and malice of his enemies) and by placing him in the Throne of these Kingdoms; thereby restoring also unto us the publick and free Profession of thy true Religion and Worship, together with our former Peace and Prosperity, to the great comfort and joy of our hearts: We are here now before thee, with all due thankfulness to acknowledge thy unpeakable goodness herein, as upon this day, shewed unto us, and to offer up our sacrifice of praise for the same, unto thy great and glorious Name; humbly beseeching thee to accept this our unfeigned though unworthy Oblation of our selves: Vowing all holy Obedience in Thought, Word, and Deed, unto thy Divine Majesty; and promising in thee and for thee, all loyal and dutiful Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant now set over us, and to her Heirs after her: Whom we beseech thee to bless with all increase of Grace, Honour, and Happyness in this World, and to crown her with Immortality and Glory in the World to come, for Jesus Christ his sake, our only Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ In the end of the Litany (which shall always thus dy be used) after the Collect [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] shall this be said which next followeth.

O Almighty God, who hast in all Ages shewed forth thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious Deliverances of thy Church, and in the Protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, professing thy holy and eternal Truth, from the malicious conspiracies and wicked practices of all their enemies: We yield unto thee from the very bottom of our hearts unfeigned thanks and praise, as for thy many great and publick Mercies, so especially for that signal and wonderful Deliverance by thy wise and good Providence, as upon this day, accomplished and vouchsafed to our then most gracious Sovereign King Charles the Second, and all the Royal Family: And in them and with them to this whole Church and State, and all Orders and Degrees of men in both, from the unnatural Rebellion, Usurpation and Tyranny of ungodly and cruel men, and from the sad Conditions and Ruine thereupon ensuing. From all these, O gracious and merciful Lord God, not our merit, but thy mercy: Not our foresight, but thy providence: Not our own arm, but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy Countenance did rescue and deliver us; even because thou hadst a favour unto us. And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto the Name be ascribed all Honour, Glory and Praise, with most humble and hearty thanks, in all Churches of the Saints: Even so, blessed be the Lord our God, who alone doeth

A Form of Prayer for the Eighth of March.

doeth wondrous things; and blessed be the Name of his Majesty forever, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

In the Communion Service, immediately before the reading of the Epistle shall these two Collects be used, instead of the Collect for the Queen, and the Collect of the Day.

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies; We yield thee Praise and Thanks for the wonderful Deliverance of these Kingdoms from *The Great Rebellion*, and all the Miseries and Oppressions consequent thereupon, under which they had so long groaned. We acknowledge thy goodness that we were not utterly delivered over as a prey unto them: beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us; that all the World may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord God of our Salvation, who hast been exceedingly gracious unto this Land, and by thy miraculous Providence didst deliver us out of our miserable Confusions, by restoring to us, and to his own just and undoubted Rights, our then most gracious Sovereign Lord, thy Servant King *Charles the Second*, (notwithstanding all the power and malice of his enemies) and by placing him in the Throne of these Kingdoms; thereby restoring also unto us the publick and free profession of thy true Religion and Worship, together with our former Peace and Prosperity, to the great comfort and joy of our hearts: We are here now before thee, with all due thankfulness to acknowledge thine unspeakable goodness herein, as upon this day shewed unto us, and to offer up our sacrifice of praise for the same, unto thy great and glorious Name; humbly beseeching thee to accept this our unfeigned, though unworthy Oblation of our selves: Vowing all holy obedience in Thought, Word, and Work, unto thy Divine Majesty; and promising in thee, and for thee, all loyal and dutiful Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant now set over us, and to her Heirs after her: Whom we beseech thee to bless with all increase of Grace, Honour and happiness in this World, and to crown her with Immortality and Glory in the world to come, for Jesus Christ his sake, our only Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. 2. 11. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. S. Matt. 22. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read.
Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. S. Matt. 7. 21.

After the Prayer. [For the whole State of Christ's Church, &c.] *this Collect following shall be used.*

O Almighty God and heavenly Father, who of thine infinite and unspeakable goodness towards us, didst in a most extraordinary and wonderful manner disappoint and overthrow the wicked Designs of those traitorous, heady, and high minded men, who under the pretence of Religion, and the most holy Name, had contrived, and well-nigh effected the utter destruction of this Church and Kingdom: As we do this day most heartily and devoutly adore and magnify thy glorious Name for this thine infinite gracious Goodness already vouchsafed to us; so we most humbly beseech thee to continue thy grace and favour towards us, hiding and covering us under the shadow of thy wings, that no such dismal calamity may ever again fall upon us. To this end send forth thy light and thy truth, for the discovery of these depths of Satan, this mystery of Iniquity. Infuse and defeat all the secret counsels of the ungodly. Abate their pride, allwage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign Queen *ANNE*, and all that are put in Authority under her, with Judgment and Justice, to cut off all such workers of iniquity, as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction; that they may never again prevail against us, nor triumph in the ruins of the Monarchy and thy Church among us. Protect and defend our Sovereign Lady the Queen, with the whole Royal Family, from all Treasons and Conspiracies. Be unto her a helmet of Salvation, and a strong tower of defence against the face of all her Enemies. As for those that are implacable, cloath them with shame and confusion, but upon her and her Posterity let the Crown for ever flourish. So we that are thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture shall give thee thanks for ever, and will always be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our only Saviour and Redeemer; to whom with thee, O Father, and God the holy Ghost, be glory in the Church throughout all ages, world without end. *Amen.*

A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving to Almighty God: To be used in all Churches and Chapels within this Realm, every Year upon the Eighth Day of March: Being the Day on which her Majesty began her happy Reign.

The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holidays in all things, except where it is in this Office otherwise appointed.

If this Day shall happen to be Sunday, the Proper Office for that Sunday shall be humbly omitted, and that used instead of it: Not however it shall happen, there shall be Notice thereof given publicly in the Church the Sunday before.

Morning Prayer shall begin with these Sentences.

I Exhort that first of all supplications, prayers, intercessions, and giving of thanks, be made for all men: for kings and all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty: for this is good and acceptable unto God our Saviour. 1 Tim. 2. 1, 2, 3.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive our selves, and the truth is not in us; But if we

confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 S. John 1. 9.

Instead of Venite, Exultemus, the Hymn following shall be said, or sung: One Verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.

O Lord our governour: how excellent is thy Name in all the world! *Psal.* 8. 1.
Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the Son of man that thou lo so regarded him! *Psal.* 144. 3.

Thou hast made him little lower than the angels: and thou crownest him with glory and honour. *Psal.* 8. 5.

Thou makest him to have dominion over the works of thine hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet. *Ver.* 6.

Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed. *Psal.* 84. 9.

A Form of Prayer for the Eighth of March.

O hold thou up her goings in thy paths: that her footsteps slip not. *Psal. 17. 5.*

Grant the queen a long life: and make her glad with the joy of thy countenance. *Psal. 61. 6. & 21. 6.*

Let her dwell before thee for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness that they may preserve her. *Psal. 61. 7.*

In her time let the righteous flourish: and let peace be in all our borders. *Psal. 72. 7. & 147. 14.*

As for her enemies, cloath them with shame: but upon her self, let her crown flourish. *Psal. 132. 10.*

Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wondrous things. *Psal. 72. 18.*

And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen. *Ver. 19.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Psalms. xv, xxi, ci.*

¶ *Proper* } *The First, Prov. viii. 13.*
Leſſons. } *To Decem.*
 } *The Second, Rom. xiii.*
 } *Jubilate Deo.*

¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed shall stand thus.*

Priest. O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Answer. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, save the Queen.

Answer. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Priest. Send her help from thy holy place.

Answer. And evermore mightily defend her.

Priest. Let her enemies have no advantage against her.

Answer. Let not the wicked approach to hurt her.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Answer. And make thy chosen people joyous.

Priest. O Lord, save thy people.

Answer. And bless thine inheritance.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Answer. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower.

Answer. From the face of our enemies.

Priest. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall be used this following Collect of Thanksgiving for her Majesty's Accession to the Throne.*

Almighty God, who rulest over all the Kingdoms of the world, and disposest of them according to thy good pleasure; We yield thee unfeigned thanks, for that thou wast pleased, as on this Day, to place thy servant our Sovereign Lady Queen *ANNE* upon the throne of these Realms. Let thy Wisdom be her Guide, and let thine Arm strengthen her, let Justice, Truth, and Holiness, let Peace, and Love, and all those Virtues that adorn the Christian Profession, flourish in her Days; Direct all her Counsels and Endeavours to thy Glory, and the Welfare of her People; and give us Grace to obey her cheerfully and willingly for conscience sake, that neither our sinful Passions, nor our private Interests may disappoint her Cares for the Publick Good; let her always possess the hearts of her People, that they may never be wanting in Honour to her Person, and dutiful submission to her Authority; let her Reign be long and prosperous, and Crown her with Immortality in the life to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the end of the Litany, which shall always be used upon this day, after the Collect [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.] shall the following Prayer (for the Queen and Royal Family) be used.*

O Lord our God, who upholdest and governest all things in heaven and earth, receive our humble Prayers, with our hearty Thanksgivings for our Sovereign Lady *ANNE*, as on this Day, let over us by thy Grace and Providence, to be our Queen, and so together with her bless the Princess *Sophia*, and the whole Royal Family, that they all ever trusting in thy Goodness, protected by thy Power, and crowned with thy gracious and endless Favour, may continue before thee in Health, Peace, Joy and Honour, a long and happy Life upon Earth, and after Death, obtain everlasting Life and Glory in the Kingdom of Heaven, by the Merits and Mediation of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who with the Father and the holy Spirit liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow this Collect, for Gods Protection of the Queen against all her Enemies.*

Most gracious God, who hast set thy Servant *ANNE* our Queen upon the Throne of her Ancestours, we most humbly beseech thee to protect her on the same; from all the Dangers to which she may be exposed; Do thou weaken the Hands, blast the Designs, and defeat the Enterprises of all her Enemies, that no secret Conspiracies nor open Violence may disquiet her Reign; but that being safely kept under the Shadow of thy Wing, and supported by thy Power, she may triumph over all Opposition, that for the World may acknowledge thee to be her Defender and mighty Deliverer in all Difficulties and Adversities, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow the Prayer, In the Time of War and Tumults.*

¶ *Then the Prayer, For the high Court of Parliament (if sitting.)*

¶ *In the Communion Service immediately before the reading of the Epistle, instead of the Collect for the Queen, and that of the day, shall be used this Prayer for the Queen, as Supplicamus Governor of this Church.*

Blessed Lord, who hast called Christian Princes to the Defence of thy Faith, and hast made it their Duty to promote the Spiritual Welfare, together with the Temporal interests of their People; We acknowledge with humble and thankful Hearts thy great Goodness to us, in setting thy Servant our most gracious Queen over this Church and nation: Give her, we beseech thee, all those heavenly Graces that are requisite for so high a Trust; Let the Work of thee her God prosper in her Hands; Let her Eyes behold the Success of her designs for the Service of thy true Religion established amongst us; And make her a blessed Instrument of Protecting and advancing thy Truth wherever it is Persecuted and Oppressed; Let Hypocrisis and Profaneness, Superstition and Idolatry flee before her Face; Let not Heresies and false Doctrines disturb the Peace of the Church, nor Schisms and causeless Divisions weaken it; But grant us to be of one Heart, and one Mind in serving thee our God, and obeying her according to thy Will. So we that are thy People, and Sheep of thy Pasture, shall give thee Thanks for ever, and will always be shewing forth thy Praise from Generation to Generation. Amen.

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. ii. 11. to ver. 18.
The Gospel. S. Matt. 22. ver. 16. to 23.

¶ *After the Nicene Creed, shall follow the Sermon.*

In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read.

Godliness is great riches; if a man be content with that he hath; for we brought nothing into the world; neither can we carry any thing out. 1 Tim. 6. 8, 7.

After the Prayer [For the whole state of Christ's Church, &c.] these Collects following, shall be used.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the countrie of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly Quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words, which we have heard this Day with our outward Ears, may through the Grace be so grafted inwardly in our Hearts, that they

may bring forth in us the fruit of good Living, to the Honour and Praise of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Fountain of all Wisdom, who knowest our Necessities before we ask, and our Ignorance in asking; We beseech thee to have compassion upon our Infirmities; and those things which for our Unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us for the Worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE Peace of God which passeth all understanding, keep your Hearts and Minds in the Knowledge and Love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord; and the Blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

F I N I S.

A N N E R.

OUR Will and Pleasure is, That this Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving, for the Eighth Day of March, be forthwith Printed and Published, and be used Yearly on the said Day, in all Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Chapels, in all Chapels of Colleges and Halls within both Our Universities, and of Our Colleges of Eaton and Winchester, and in all Parish Churches and Chapels within Our Kingdom of England, Dominion of Wales, and Town of Berwick upon Tweed.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, the Seventh Day of February, 1703. In the Second Year of Our Reign.

By Her Majestys Command.



Nottingham.